FALMOUTH PUBLIC LIBRARY, MA

NIMROD

1998.195

TRANSCRIPT

[P. 9]

Paid for Hands D 4.0 26-- 40 cy

31-- , 5.00 50—

$12,90

Ship Nimrod New Bedford

N. P. Baker - Master

[Lines inverted 90 degrees:] Jezu B. Baker

Falmouth F A L M O U T H

M A S S

[P. 10]

[Indecipherable drawing on page]

[P. 11]

[blank]

[P. 12]

[Pencil drawing of 3-masted sailing ship, turned 90° on page]

Monday the 28
First part commenced light winds
from SE to ENE caring
all sail middle part tuck in fore
and mizen gallant sail latter
part strong winds from SE heading
ENE and wore ship heading S
and raining and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 29
First part commenced strong winds
from ESE heading S and reef
fore and mizen top sails and
thick and raining middle part
strong winds from E heading SSE
and reef main top sail and tuck in
main sail latter part more morate
turned reef out top sails and set
main sail and so ends the day.

Lat   41 : 38
Long 48 : 06

Wednesday 30
First part commenced light winds
from ESE heading S and set main
gallant sail and fly jib and
carpenter imployed in making main
gallant mast and all hands imployed
in lashing up their spars midle
and latter part calm watch imployed
in vers jobs and lashed the cuting penants
a loft and so ends the day

Lat 41 : 28
Long

[P. 14]

[**Near page-size magazine photograph of a figure named "Brunel" pasted over most of the page's log copy**. **The fragment seen near the bottom of the page, below the photo, seems to be:**

….in sail blowing strong and raining and thus ends the day.]

(No observation

[P. 15] [**Magazine photograph, which pasted over page of log**.]

Legend:

THE PADDLE-ENGINE ROOM OF THE "GREA   ERN."—SEE PRECEDING PAGE.

[P. 16] [**Magazine photograph, which seems to be pasted over a log page**.]

Legend:

SCREW-ENGINE ROOM OF THE “GREAT EASTERN.”—SEE NEXT PAGE

[P. 17] [**Two magazine photographs pasted over a page of log**.]

Legend of top photo:

WHEELHOUSE AND STEERING APPARATUS OF THE "GREAT EASTERN."—SEE PRECEDING PAGE.

[Legend of bottom photograph:
OFF DOVER: A VIEW FROM ONE OF THE SALOON PORTS OF THE "GREAT EASTERN," SKETCHED DURING THE GALE ON FRIDAY WEEK.—SEE PAGE 265.

[P. 18]   [**Magazine photograph that pasted to log page**.]

Legend:

THE SCENE AT GREENWICH DURING THE PASSAGE OF THE "GREAT EASTERN" DOWN THE THAMES.—SEE PRECEDING PAGE.

[**Also pasted to the page are three poems from typeset pages**]:

THE PARROT OF RUMI   BY THOMAS DUNN ENGLISH.;

THE WIDOW'S GIFT   BY GEORGIANNA HERBERT.; and

THE SHEPHERD'S CHRISTMAS   BY ELEANORA HERVEY.

[**Fragments of a log entry are visible to the right of the page**.]

Tuesday the 22

First part commenced light
winds from NE stering SE
and all hands imployed in
fiting the boats and other
jobs middle and latter parts
light winds from SW stering
E and all hands imployed
in vers jobs cur-[**page torn off here**]

[P. 20] [**This page is ripped at the top so there is no running head**.]

Sunday the 20

First part commenced light
winds from SW and made
several tacks at 3 clock
Pilot lef the ship and too
k the anchor on ____ midle
and latter part light forces
S and made serveral tacks
and on bent chains and
stode them away Block
Is Land in sight bearing W
NW distant 10 miles and so
ends the day

Monday the 21

First part commenced light
winds from S heading ESE
and Nomans Land in sight
distant 15 miles bearing N
midle part saw the light
on shoals and sounded and
got 15 fathoms of water
latter part light wind
from NNE stering SE by
E and all hands imployed
in fiting the boats and so ends
the day Lat 40 : 02 Long

[**See [P. 19] for another “Tuesday the [August] 22” log page**.]

Tuesday the 22
First part commenced light
winds from N E   stering S E
and all hands employed in
fiting the boats and other
jobs midle and latter parts
light winds from SW stering
E and all hands imployed
in vers jobs caring all sail
and so ends the day.

Lat 39 : 56
Long

Wednesday the 23
First part commenced strong
winds from WNW stering E
and caried away the ibolt to
spanker gaff and all hands
imployed in same midle part strong
winds from NNE heading E and
called all hands and tuck in
to clost reef fore and main top sail
and fore sail latter part strong
winds from same and made som
sail and so ends the day

Lat 40 : 16
Long 62 : 47

Thursday the 24
First part commenced strong win
ds from N stering E and made som
sail midle and latter parts light
winds from N stering ESE caring
all sail and struck the mizen galla
nt mast to fit rigen and imployed
in vers other jobs and so ends the
day
Lat 34 : 45
Long

[P 22] Remarks on Bord Ship Nimrod

Friday the 25
First part commenced light winds
from WNW stering E by S and
and sent down fore spencer
gaff and sent up spanker gaff
and bent spanker midle and
latter part a gail from W ster
ing E and tuck in to duble reef
top sails and fore sail som rain
and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday 26
First part commenced morate and
made som sail midle and latter
part light winds from NW stering
E set full sail and watch imployed
in vers jobs several sails in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 41 : 36
Long 53 : 15

Sunday the 27
First part commenced light winds
from NW stering E by S and all
hands imployed in same midle and
latter part light winds from S
stering E by S caring all sail
sails in sight and so ends the day

Lat 41 : 41
Long

Friday the 27
First part commenced more morate
and made som sail and sent dow
n main top sail to repair and ben
t it again and set main gallant
sail and fly jib midle and latter
part light winds from W stering S
and made all sail and watch im
ployed in vers jobs and Spake
English Ship and so ends the day
Lat 35 : 29
Long 27 : 19

Saturday the 28
First part commenced light winds
from NW stering S by W and watch
imployed in same at sundown tuck
in sail and luf to heading WS
W midle part quarter watches and
____ ship latter part light winds
from N stering E by S and set main
gallant sail and fly jib and
watch imployed in vers jobs and sent
fore spencer gaff aloft and
so ends the day
Lat   36 : 08
Long 27 : 01

Sunday the 29
First part commenced light winds
from N heading ENE and watch
imployed in same at sundown shorten
sail and wore ship heading W midle
and latter part strong winds from
N heading WNW and made som
sail and tuck it in again som
rain and so ends the day

No observation

[P. 24] Remarks on Bord Ship Nimrod

Monday the 30
First part commenced strong winds
from NNE and wore ship heading
E and thick and raining midle
and latter part light winds from
N and wore ship several times
and thick and raining Spoke English
Bark and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 31
First part commenced light winds
from NW heading WSW
midle and latter part light winds
from N and wore ship serverl times
and thick fog at 11 clock lit
up som and set fore and mizen
top sail and jib and so ends
the day
Lat 36 : 15
Long 26 : 30

November Wedensday the 1
First part commenced strong winds
from N heading ENE at sun
down shorten sail and wore ship
heading W midle and latter part
strong winds from NNW heading W
and thick and raining at 11 clock lit
up and made som sail and so ends
the day
Lat 36 : 34
Long 27 : 25

Thursday the 2
First part commenced light winds
from SSW heading W and made
som sail two sails in sight sundow
n shorten sail midle and latter part
light winds from south wind heading
to N set main gallant sail and
fly jib bent fore spencer and
so ends the day
Lat 36 : 10
Long 27 : 30

Friday the 3
First part commenced light winds
from WSW stering SE sail in
sight at sundown shorten sail
midle and latter part strong
winds from west ward and made
som sail and ran of to east
ward and luf two and tuck in
sail to clost reef main top
sail heading NNW and
so ends the day
Lat 36 : 27
Long 26 : 50

Saturday the 4
First part commenced strong winds
from W heading NNW and set
duble reef top sails midle part
light winds from W latter light
winds from WNW and made
all sail stering E by S and watch
imployed in vers jobs and so end
the day
Lat 36 : 12
Long 26 : 00

[P. 26] Remarks on Bord of Ship

Sunday the 5

First part commenced light winds
from NW stering ESE and watch
imployed in same at sundown shorten
sail midle and latter part strong
winds from NNE heading E and
tuck in to clost reef main top
sail and som rain and so ends
the day

Lat 36 : 26
Long

Monday the 6

First part commenced a gail
from N heading ENE and
som rain midle and latter
part and turned up starbord
boat and sail in sight and
set fore sail and so ends
the day

Lat 36 : 14
Long 23 : 30

Tuesday the 7

First part commenced more
morat and heading N Spake
Ship Twilight of New Bedford
midle and latter part strong winds
from N and wore ship several times
and made som sail sail in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 35 : 46
Long

Wednesday the 8

First part commenced strong winds from
W heading NNW and Spake Ship
Twilight of New Bedford and
more morate and made all sail
midle and latter part strong winds
from NW heading WSW and tuck
in gallant sails and fly jib and
so ends the day

Lat 36 : 01
Long

Thursday the 9

First part commenced strong winds
from NNE heading NW
and tuck in sail to clost reef
main to p sail and fore sail and
parted new bob stay and fited
it again and thick and raining
midle part a gail and wore ship
heading NNE and turned up
starbord boat latter part a gai
l from WNW and set fore
sail and tuck it in a gail and so ends
the day Lat 35:54 Long 24:53

Friday the 10

First commenced a gail from W
NW heading N and set fore
sail midle and latter part gail
from WNW heading N and wore ship
heading SW and so ends
the day

Lat 35 : 14
Long 24 : 39

[P. 28] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Saturday the 11
First part commenced strong winds
from WNW stering S and set
clost reef fore top sail midle and
latter part strong winds from W
heading SSW set duble reef
top sail and jib main sail
and so ends the day

Lat 36 : 27
Long 24 : 22

Sunday the 12
First part commenced strong winds
from WSW heading S at sundo
wn Quarter sail midle part
heading SW and wore ship heading
N latter part strong winds from
W and tack ship heading SSW
and set whole top sails and
so ends the day

Lat 37 : 19
Long 23 : 45

Monday the 13
First part commenced strong
winds from W heading SSW
at 3 clock cep of stering ES
E and made all sail midle
and latter part light winds from
WSW stering E by N caring all
sail and so ends the day

Lat 36 : 37
Long 19 : 42

Saturday the 11
[no text]

Tuesday the 14
First part commenced light winds
from SW stering E caring all
sail and watch imployed in vers jobs
midle and latter part light winds
from SW stering E by S caring all
sail and watch imployed in vers
jobs and so ends the day

Lat 36 : 30
Long 17 : 05

Wednesday the 15
First part commenced light winds
from SW stering ESE and watch
imployed in vers jobs and sent
down fore top sail and sent up a
nother midle and latter part light
winds from SW stering SE by E
caring all sail and watch imployed
in vers jobs and so ends the day

Lat 36 : 51
Long 13 : 07

Thursday the 16
First part commenced strong winds from
SW stering ESE and watch imployed in
puting up new main top sail runer
at 5 clock tuck in gallants and
fly jib at 6 clock Sited Trust and
Accunier bearing SSE distant 20 miles [Tristan da Cunha ?]
midle part shorten sail and wore ship
several times latter part light
winds from SW stering E by S
caring all sail and so ends the
day.
Lat 36 : 42
Long 12 : 11

[P. 30] Remarks on Bord Ship Nimrod

Friday the 17

First part commenced strong winds
from SW stering SE by E
and tuck in gallant sails
and fly jib and tuck in bow
boat and turned up wast
boat midle and latter part strong
winds from SSW stering ESE
and set gallants and fly jib
and watch imployed in vers jobs
and so ends the day

Lat 37 : 28
Long 7 : 50

Saturday the 18

First part commenced light
winds from S heading ESE
midle and latter part light
winds from S heading ESE caring
all sail and watch imployed
in vars jobs and repairing fore top
sail and put another cloth in
to it and so ends the day

Lat 36 : 38
Long

Sunday the 19

First part commenced light winds
from SSE heading E and watch
imployed in same and put in a
new Header Clock midle and
latter part light winds from
SSE heading E caring all sail
and so ends the day

Lat 36 : 23
Long 4 : 01

Monday the 20
First part commenced light winds
from S heading ESE midle
and latter part light winds from WS
W stering SE and SSE and watch imp
loyed in repairing fore top sail and
set top mast and gallant studing
sails and so ends the day

Lat 37 : 16
Long

Tuesday the 21
First part commenced light winds
from W stering SSE and sent
down fore gallant sail and bent
a nother and on ___ mizen gallant
sheats and rove them for main close
ganets and tuck main close ganets
for mizen gallant sheats midle and
latter part strong winds from SW stering
SE caring all sail and watch imployed
in riping up fore gallant sail and
so ends this day Lat 38 : 40
Long 2 : 16

Wednesday the 22
First part commenced light winds from
WSW stering ESE and bent fore
studing sail and main roial set them
midle and latter part light winds
from WSW stering ESE and
watch imployed in repairing mizen gall
ant sail and other jobs and bent
a nother gallant studing sail
and so ends this day

Lat 36 : 17
Long

Thursday the 23
First part commenced strong winds
from W stering SE and bent
mizen gallant sail midle part
strong winds from W stering SE
midle part strong winds from
W at 6 clock raised Spirm
whales and lord three boats
and cam on bord with out
success and got bow boat
on crains and so ends the
day Lat 38 : 57
Long 9 : 30

Friday the 24
First part commenced strong winds
from W and made several
tacks at 4 clock cep of and
sent studing sails stering SE
by E midle and latter part light
winds from WNW steering SE
by E caring all sail and watch
imployed in vers jobs and so ends
the day
Lat 39 : 00
Long 13 : 12

Saturday the 25
First part commenced light
winds from WNW stering SE
by E and tuck in bow boat
midle and latter part strong winds
from SW stering SE by E half
E and tuck in gallants sails
and reef mizen top sail and set
fore and main gallant sails a gain
and so ends the day
Lat 39 : 34
Long 17 : 27

Sunday the 26
First part commenced light winds from
SSW stering SE by E half E
and made all sail midle part
light winds from east ward and
tack ship heading SE latter part
light winds from NNE stering SE
half E caring all sail and so ends the day

Lat 39 : 02
Long 20 : 06

Monday the 27
First part commenced light winds
from NW stering SE and set
top mast studing sail sail in sight
midle part strong winds from NNW
and tuck in gallant sails latter part
light winds from NW stering SE
and set fore and main gallant
sails som rain and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 28
First part commenced light winds
from WNW stering SE half S
and som rain midle and latter part
light winds from WNW stering SE
caring all sail and som rain and so
ends the day

Lat 40 : 42
Long

[P. 34] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Wednesday the 29
First part commenced light winds
from NW stering ESE and watch
imployed in vers jobs and rove new
jib headyards midle part light
winds from NW steering ESE
latter part at 6 clock raised
one Wright whale and dead
and com on bord with out success
and . . . so ends the day
Lat 40 : 25
Long 28 : 27

Thursday the 30
[**In pencil at left**: Struck whale got stove]
]
First part commenced light
winds from WNW and raised
one whale and lord the boats
and Larbord boat struck and
drew Waist boat mist midle
part stering to east ward latter part
part strong winds from NNE at
9 clock lord for two whales and
wast boat went on and mist kilin
and com on bord and broke the boat
sterere and so ends the day
Lat 40 : 30 Long 29 : 27

December Friday the 1
First part commenced strong winds
from NNE and made serverl
tacks and at sundown shorten
sail and luf to midle heading
ENE and wore ship heading SW
latter part light winds from WN
W stering ESE caring all sail
and watch imployed in vers jobs
and so ends the day
Lat 40 : 10
Long 31 : 56

Saturday the 2
First part commenced light winds
from W stering ESE and at
sundown shorten som sail midle
part lying a back latter part light
winds from W stering SE by E
half E carring easy sail and fiting
fore gallant stay and so ends the
day
Lat 40 : 04
Long 34 : 28

Sunday the 3
[**At left of passage**: Saw Whales]
First part commenced light winds
from WSW stering SE by E
half E and set gallant sails
and top mast studing sail and got
fore gallant stay aloft midle
and latter part light winds from W
stering ESE carring all sail at 6 clock
raised right whales and lord the
boatts and com on bord with out sucess
sail in sight and so ends the day
Lat 40 : 34
Long

Monday the 4
First part commenced light winds
from S heading ESE and Spoke
English Ship Lady Octavia midle
and latter part light winds from E
and made several tacks sail in sight
and watch imployed in several jobs
and so ends the day
Lat 41 : 01
Long 36 : 39

[P. 36] Remarks on Bord Ship Nimrod

Tuesday the 5
First part commenced light winds
from ENE heading SE made
all sail and watch imployed
in vers jobs sail in sight midle and
latter part light winds from N
stering ESE caring all sail sail
in sight and rig a new pair
of iner jib penants and so
ends the day
No observation

Wednesday the 6
First part commenced strong winds from
W stering ESE and tuck in fore
and mizen gallant sails and
cared a way top mast studing
sail boom and sprung a nother
and tuck in bow boat midle
part part strong sevrl winds
and caried a way top mast studing
boom and yard latter part
strong winds from W stering ESE
and so ends the day
Lat 40 : 34 Long 45 : 04

Thursday the 7
First part commenced light winds
from WSW stering ESE and
made all sail sail in sight and
watch imployed in vers jobs and
rove a new set gallant studing rigen
midle and latter part strong winds
from N stering ESE and tuck in gallant
sail and fly jib and watch imployed
in fiting spanker and main spencer
vangs and sail in sight and so ends
the day Lat 40 : 39
Long

[P. 37] of New Bedford December 5 …[**page torn here**]

Friday the 8
First part commenced strong winds
from N stering E by S half S
and reef mizen top sail and som
squalls midle part strong winds
from N and reef top sails and main
sail tuck in outer jib latter part
strong winds from N stering E by S
and so ends the day

Lat 40 : 20
Long 54 : 00

Saturday the 9
First part commenced strong winds from
N stering E S E and set jib and reef
out main sail midle part light winds
from SW and made all sail latter
part light winds from S stering E and
watch imployed in braking out
and so ends the day

Lat 39 : 48
Long 56 : 28

Sunday the 10
First part commenced light winds
from S stering E by S caring all sail
and watch imployed in same midle
and latter part light winds from SS
E stering E by S and set studing sails sail
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 44
Long 59 : 45

[P. 38] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Monday the 11

First part commenced light winds
from SW stering ESE caring all
sail sail in sight midle and latter
part light winds from W stering E
SE caring all sail and watch
imployed in fiting spanker gueys
and other jobs and so ends the
day

Lat 38 : 34
Long 61 : 49

Tuesday the 12

First part commenced light winds
from WNW stering ESE and
watch im ployed in same and
raised several wright whales
and got bow boat out and
lord ponnttoon and com on bord
with out sucess midle and latter
part strong winds from N and wore
ship several times and and watch
imployed in in vers jobs and tuck in
fore and mizen top sails and so ends
the day Lat 36 : 46 Long

Wednesday the 13

First part commenced strong winds
from NNE heading NW at
sundown clost reef main top sail
stand quarter watches midle part light
winds from west ward latter part light
winds from NW stering to south ward
and east ward caring all sail and
lord for whales and com on bord
with out sucess and so ends the
day

Lat 38 : 84
Long 61 : 07

Thursday the 14

[**At left of passage**: Island ward boat]

First part commenced light winds
from NW stering SSE at 5
clock lord for whales and Starbord
boat struck at sundown tuck whale
a long side midle part strong winds from
NW heading WSW latter part commen
ced cuting at 8 clock finished and
set fore and mizen top sails serverl
sail in sight and working to east
ward and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 40
Long 61 : 30

Friday the 15

First part commenced strong winds
from NW stering E S E and watch
imployed in cuting up bluber and
other jobs at 6 clock gale
winds midle and latter part strong
winds from WSW stering ESE
caring all sail and watch imployed
in cuting up bluber and puting
it in to tank and so ends the
day

Lat 38 : 33
Long 65 : 30

Saturday 16

First part commenced strong winds
from WSW stering ESE and
tuck in gallant sail and fly jib
midle and latter part strong winds from
WNW stering E SE and saw serverl
whales and lord the boats and com
on bord with out succes and tuck in
all sail but double mast top sail
and fore sail heading NE and
so ends the day

No observation

[P. 40] Remarks on bord Ship Nimrod

Sunday the 17

First part commenced gail from
NNW heading NE at sundown
wore ship heading W midle part
a gail NW heading NNE and
tuck in fore sail latter the
same and set fore sail and wore
ship heading N and so ends the
day

Lat 38 : 43
Long 68 : 28

Monday the 18

First part commenced a gail from
W heading NNW and tuck
in fore sail midle part a gail latter
part made all sail winds from
W and wore ship several times
and watch imployed in vers jobs
and   so ends the day

Lat 38 : 08
Long 68 : 51

Tuesday the 19

First part commenced light winds
from NW stering S at 4 clock
commenced bowling midle and latter
part strong winds from NW stering
ESE and tuck in fore and mizen
gallant sails and finished bowling
and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 35
Long 72 : 30

Wednesday the 20
First part commenced strong winds
from WNW stering ESE and
watch imployed in clearing up
decks midle part light winds from NW
and run til 11 clock and luf to
heading WSW latter part light
winds from NNW heading NE
caring all sail and watch imployed
in vers jobs and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 22
Long 74 : 30

Thursday the 21
First part commenced light winds
from NNW stering NE by E
caring all sail and watch imployed
in same midle part strong winds from
NNW stering E S E at 4 clock
Is of Amsterday in sight distant 5 miles
latter part strong winds NNW
and sent three boats in shore afish
ing and bent a nother fore top
sail sail in sight and so ends
the day

Friday the 22
First part commenced strong winds
from NNE and sent two boats
in shore fishing two sails in sight
midle and latter part light winds
from NW stering SE and made all
sail and watch imployed in braking
out for salt and salting the fish
som fog and so ends the day

No observation

[P. 42] Remarks on bord of Ship Nimrod

Saturday the 23
First part commenced light winds
from NW stering SE and lord
for whales twise and cam on bord
with out sucess midle and latter
part light winds from NW stering
ESE caring all sail and watch
imployed in braking out and som
fog and rain and so ends the day

Lat 39 : 06
Long

Sunday the 24
First part commenced light
winds from NW stering E by S
half S caring all sail and watch
imployed in stowing down the oil
midle part light winds from WNW
latter part light winds from SSE
heading E caring all sail and so ends
the day

Lat 38 : 52
Long 84 : 35

Monday the 25
[**At left of passage**: Wast Boat]
First part commenced calm at 4 clock
light winds from WSW stering E
SE and set studing sails midle and
latter part light winds from WSW
stering SE by E half E and watch
imployed in repairing fore top sail
and knoting yarns at 11 clock lord
for whales and wast boat struck
and drew and struck a gail and
so ends the day

[P. 43] of New Bedford December 23 1854

Tuesday the 26
[**At left of passage**: Wast Boat]
First part commenced light winds
from ESE and tuck the whale
a long side at 3 clock commenced
cuting at 7 finished midle part
cleared the decks latter part light
winds from SW and lord for whales
and wast boat struck and tuc the
whale along side and commenced
cuting and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 56
Long 86 : 28

Wednesday the 27
[**At left of passage**: Larbord Boat]
First part commenced light winds
from SW and finish cuting and
lord for whales and starbord boat
struck and got stove at sundown
tuck the whale along side and
commenced bowling midle part bowling
latter part light winds from NE
heading NNW and commenced cuting
at 10 clock finishing cuting and
bowling and tuck in sale to duble
reef main top sail and fore sail and so
ends the day Lat 39 : 00 Long

Thursday the 28
First part commenced light winds
from N heading WNW and som rain
and fog all hands imployed in clearing
the decks and bowling midle part light
winds from NNW heading NE latter
part winds the same and more ship heading
WNW and set fore and mizen top
sail and jib and bowling and so ends
the day

Lat 34 : 12
Long

[P. 44] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Friday the 29
First part commenced strong winds
from N heading ENE and bow
ling at 5 clock lord for whale
and Larbord boat struck and lost
the line and aster wards got it
a gain and cut from the whale
midle and latter part light winds
from NNW heading NE and
bowling and som fog and so
ends the day
Lat 37 : 07
Long

Saturday the 30
First part commenced light winds
from NNW heading NE and
bowling midle and latter part
strong winds from WSW heading
NW and bowling and set fore
and mizen to p sails and tuck them
in again and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 58
Long 87 : 13

Sunday the 31
First part commenced strong winds
from SW heading WNW and
bowling midle part finished bowl
ing latter part light winds from
SSW heading W and all hands
imployed in stowing in main hatch
way and set main gallant sail
and so ends the day

No observation

Monday January the 1 : 1855
[**At left of passage**: Pickin up a dead whale]
First part commenced calm all hands
imployed in stowing down at 2 clo
ck raised a ded whale and sent
the boats to him and tuck line to
him at 7 clock tuck him a long
side and commenced cuting and lost
som of the boan midle part at
4 clock finished cuting latter
part commenced bowling light
winds from NNW and working
to east ward and so ends the day
Lat 59 : 32 Long

Tuesday the 2
First part commenced light winds
from W stering S E by E and bowling
midle and latter part light winds
from SW stering ESE caring main
and gallant sail and bowling and
so ends the day

Lat 39 : 52
Long

Wednesday the 3
First part commenced light winds
from SSW stering SE by E and
set fore and mizen gallant sail
and flyng jib and finished bowling
midle and latter part light winds
from W stering S E by E caring all
sail and all hands imployed in
stowing down and so ends the day

Lat 40 : 11
Long

[P. 46] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Thursday the 4
First part commenced strong winds
from W stering SE and all hands
imployed in stowing down and
finished midle and latter part
light winds from W stering SE
and set top mast and gallant
studing sails and repairing starb
ord boat and watch imployed
in scraping boan and so ends
the day
Lat 41 : 25
Long 97 : 30

Friday the 5
First part commenced light winds
from WNW stering ESE
caring all sail and watch imp
loyed in same midle and latter
part strong winds from WNW stering
ESE caring all sail and repairing
starbord boat and so ends the
day
Lat 41 : 40
Long 101 : 51

Saturday the 6
First part commenced strong winds
from WNW stering ESE caring
all sail and watch imployed
in same midle and latter part
strong winds from SW stering ESE
and tuck in gallant sails and
reef mizen top sail and cared
a way top mast studing boom
and sat main gallant sail again
and so ends the day
Lat 42 : 00
Long 106 : 23

Sunday the 7

First part commenced light winds
from WSW stering ESE and made
all sail and splice top mast studing
sail boom and set studing sails
midle and latter part light winds from
W stering ESE caring all sail
and so ends the day

Lat 42 : 09
Long 110 : 18

Monday the 8

First part commenced strong winds from
WNW stering SE by E half E
caring all sail midle and latter
strong winds from WSW stering ESE
and tuck in studing sails and reef
mizen top sail and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 9

First part commenced gail from
WSW stering ESE and tuck in
fore and main gallant sail and
furled leach up mizen top sail
and put stoping on midle and latter
part light winds from WSW
stering E by S half S and made all
sail and so ends the day

Lat 42 : 57
Long

[P. 48] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Wednesday the 10
First part commenced light winds
from WSW stering ESE and
watch imployed in repairing top
sail and other jobs midle and
latter part light winds from
NW stering E by S caring all
sail and watch imployed in
knoting yarns and so ends
the day
Lat 43 : 45
Long 124 : 00

Thursday the 11
First part commenced strong
winds from NW stering E half
S and tuck in main roial and
gallant studing sails midle
and latter part strong winds from
NNW stering E and tuck in
fore and mizen gallant sail and
fly jib and top mast studing
sail som rain and so ends the
day
No observation

Friday the 12
First part commenced strong winds
from NNW stering E and som
rain midle and latter part strong winds
from N stering E and tuck in main
gallant sail and so ends the day

Lat 45 : 17
Long

Saturday the 13

First part commenced light winds from
NNE heading E and made all
sail and som rain and put starbord
boat on crains midle part strong winds
and split fore gallant sail and reef top
sails latter part strong winds from WSW
stering E by N and set main gallant
sail and top mast studing sail and
watch imployed in repairing fore top
sail and making spunyarn and so ends
the day Lat 45 : 36
Long 137 : 39

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light winds from
WSW stering E by N half N and
made all sail and watch imploy
ed in same midle and latter part
light winds from W stering E by N
caring all sail and so ends the day

Lat 45 : 01
Long 140 : 47

Monday the 15

First part commenced light winds
from W stering E by N caring all
sail midle and latter part light winds
from SSW stering E by N caring
all sail and watch imployed in vers
jobs and so ends the day

Lat 44 : 56
Long 144 : 00

[P. 50] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Tuesday the 16

First part commenced light winds
from SE heading ENE and watch
imployed in same midle and latter
part light winds from E and made
several tacks and watch imployed
in drying the boan and bent a new
main top sail and so ends the day

Lat 44 : 34
Long 145 : 10

Wednesday the 17

First part commenced light winds
from ENE heading SE and
watch imployed in same and bent
a new fore gallant sail midle
and latter part light winds
from ENE heading SE caring
all sail and tuck in wast
boat to repair and watch
imployed in knoting yarns
and so ends the day

Lat 45 : 52
Long

Thursday the 18

First part commenced light
winds from NE heading ESE
caring all sail and watch
imployed in making spunyarn
and other jobs midle and latter
part light winds from NNE heading
E caring all sail and repairing the
wast boat and knoting yarns and so
ends the day

No observation

Friday the 19

First part commenced light winds from
NW and bore to S stering NE by
E caring all sail and finished repairing
wast boat and pack 5 barles of flour
into a cask sail in sight midle and latter
part light winds from S stering NE
by E half E caring all sail and watch
imployed in vers jobs sail in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 45 : 22
Long 152 : 41

Saturday the 20

First part commenced light winds from
SSE stering NE by E caring all
sail and watch imployed in same
at 4 clock raised Wright whale
and lord and starbord mis him
sail in sight midle and latter part
strong winds from E heading NNE
and tack in gallant sails and fly
jib reef mizen top sail and watch
imployed in vers jobs and so ends the
day Lat 13 : 18
Long

Sunday the 21

First part commenced strong winds
from E heading NNE and reef
fore top sail and watch imployed
in same midle part strong winds and
tuck in sail to main top sail and
fore sail latter part strong winds
from NE and wore ship heading
ESE and made som sail and so
ends the day

No observation

[P. 52] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Monday the 22

First part commenced strong winds
from N stering E by N and made
som more sail midle and latter
part strong winds from NNW
stering E by N and made all
sail and tuck in gallant sails
and fly jib and watch impl
oyed in vers job and so ends
the day

Lat 42 : 14
Long 159 : 00

Tuesday the 23

First part commenced strong winds
from NNW stering ENE
and reef top sails and som
rain midle and latter part strong
winds from W stering NE and
made all sail and so ends
the day

Lat 40 : 54
Long 163 : 23

Wednesday the 24

First part commenced light winds
from W stering NE by N and watch
imployed in vers jobs and put wast
boat on crains midle and latter part
light winds from N stering NE by N
caring all sail and watch imployed
in vers jobs and so ends the
day

Lat 38 : 48
Long 166 : 09

Thursday the 25
First part commenced light winds
from WSW stering E by N and sent
down mizen gallant back stays
to fit midle part tuck in gallant
sail and lying a back latter part
light winds from S stering N by E
caring all sail and watch imployed
in giting up mizen gallant back
stays and other jobs and so ends
the day
Lat 37 : 52
Long 167 : 31

Friday the 26
First part commenced light wind
from S stering N by E caring
all sail and watch imployed
in vers jobs midle and latter
part light winds from SSE stering
N by E at 8 clock raised sperm
whales and lord the boats and
so ends the day

Lat 36 : 10
Long 168 : 41

Saturday the 27
[**At left of passage**: Larbord Boat 1
Wast Boat 1
Bow Boat 1]
First part commenced light winds
from SSE at 3 clock tuck whales
along side Spoke Ship Daniel Webs
ter of Nantucket and commenced
cuting and cut one whale midle part
light winds latter part light winds
from SE and cut in the whales
two sails in sight and so ends
the day

Sunday the 28

First part commenced light winds
from SE heading ENE and all
hands imployed in clearing the
heads Spoke Ship Planter of Nantu
cket and let her have two cask of
water midle part light winds and
commenced bowling latter part
light winds from SW at 6 clock
lord for whales at 11 com on
bord without sucess two sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat Long

Monday the 29

First part commenced light
winds from W and chonciling
and lord for whales and
cam on bord with out succss
two sails in sight midle and
latter part strong winds from WNW
heading SW and bowling and som
rain two sails in sight and so
ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 30

First part commenced strong winds
from W heading SSW and wore ship
heading NW and bowling midle
part calm latter part strong winds
from E and wore ship several times and
bowling two sails in sight and so
ends the day

Lat 35 : 40
Long 119 : 15

Wedensday the 31

First part commenced strong winds
from E heading SSE and bowling
two sails in sight midle part finis
hed bowling latter part light winds
from NNE heading NW and ma
de all sail and so ends the day

Lat 36 : 02
Long 168 : 01

February Thursday the 1

First part commenced light winds
from NNE heading NW and
tack ship heading E and on rove
cutings ferls middle part light win
ds from N heading ENE and tack
ship heading WNW latter part
light winds from W and tack
ship heading ENE sail in sight
and watch imployed in coopering
the oil and so ends the day

Lat 35 : 48
Long 169 : 50

Friday the 2

First part commenced light winds
from W heading ENE sail in sight
and watch imployed in same midle
and latter part light winds from N heading
ENE caring all sail and all hands
imployed in stowing down and so ends
the day

Lat 35 : 52
Long 111 : 30

[P. 56] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Saturday the 3

First part commenced light winds
from NNW heading NE all
hands imployed in stowing down
midle and latter part light winds
from NNW heading W caring
all sail and watch imployed
in staying fore and main
top mast and sail in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 35 : 27
Long 111 : 40

Sunday the 4

First part commenced calm
and watch imployed in same
two sails in sight midle part
light winds from W stering N by E
latter part at day light North
cape of New Zeland in sight bearing
NE distant 15 miles and made
several tacks three sails in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 34 : 18
Long

Monday the 5

First part commenced light winds
from SSW heading to east ward
and two boats went in shore midle
part heading to east ward latter
part com to and anchor in Morg-
ana New Zeland and all hands
imployed in washing ship and
at 3 clock tuck the anchor and
struck in to the bay and so
ends the day

Tuesday the 6
This day commenced light winds
and som rain and all hands imp
loyed in stowing down and got
a raft of cask on shore and
som other job the night anchor
watches and so ends the day

Wednesday the 7
This day commenced fine wether and
all hands imployed in giting
water taring down coopering
the Bread and flour and ship
drag on to around foot at
knight have her up of and let
go the other anchor anchor
watches and so ends the day

Thursday the 8
First part commenced fine wether and
all hands imploy ed in giting water
and painting ship knight the ship
swung on shore and tride to git her
up but pull the anchors home
and so ends the day

[P. 58] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nmrod

Friday the 9

This day commenced strong winds
and cared anchors out a head
and hove the ship up and got
a raft of cask on shore and
painting and at knight anchor
watches and so ends the day

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine wether
and starbord watch on shore
and the other imployed in giting
of water and other jobs and
so ends the day

Sunday the 11

This day commenced fine wether
and all hands on shore and
Robert Falon deserted from the
ship and so ends the day

Sunday the 18 [**? Prev. date was “11”**]

First part commenced light winds
from SW stering NW caring
all sail and Spoke Ship John Wells
of New Bedford midle part tuck
in gallant sails and lying a back
latter part made all sail strong
NW winds from S and North
cape of New Zeland in sight
bearing S distant 30 miles sail
in sight and so ends the day
Lat 33 : 50
Long 72 : 09

Monday the 19
First part commenced light winds
from S stering W caring all sail
sail in sight and Three Kings
in sight bearing S distant 20 miles
at sundown shorten sail midle part
stering W and standing quarter watch
as latter part light winds from
SSE heading SW caring all sail
and lord three boats for whales
and prove not to be whales and cam
on bord and so ends the day
Lat 33 : 40 Long 112 : 16

Tuesday the 20
This day commenced strong winds from
SE and wore ship heading ENE
and tuck in fore and mizen gallant
sails and fly jib at sundown
shorten sail midle and latter
part light winds from SE heading
ENE and made all sail and
watch imployed in repairing top sail
and other jobs and painted sea line
in Larbord boat and so ends the day
Lat 33 : 29
Long

 Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Wednesday the 21
First part commenced light winds
from SE heading EN and
watch imployed in same and pain
ted one of boats over head at
sundown shorten sail midle
and latter part calm and sent
down main sail to repair and
tuck in bow boat to repair
and so ends the day
Lat 33 : 19
Long

Thursday the 22
First part commenced light
winds from ENE heading SE
and watch imployed in same
at sundown shorten sail midle
and latter part strong winds from
NNE heading E and reef fore
and mizen top sail and watch
imployed in repairing main sail
and the bow boat and so ends
the day
Lat 34 : 25
Long 175 : 40

Friday the 23
First part commenced strong winds
from NNE heading E and bent
main sail and reef main top
sail and finished repairing bow
boat midle part whale watches
heading E latter part strong winds
from NNE and tack ship hauling
NW and repairing main top sail
at 9 clock rain Spirm and lord and
com on board with out sucess and so
ends the day   Lat
Long 176 : 22

Saturday the 24

First part commenced strong
winds from NNE and made
several tacks to windward
midle part strong winds from NNE
heading E and tuck in gallant
sail latter part light winds from
NNE and tack ship heading
NW and all sail and watch
imploy ed in vers job and so
ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 25

First part commenced light winds
from NE heading NNW and
tuck in fore and mizen gallant
sail and som rain midle and
latter part light winds from
ENE heading N caring all sail
and som rain and so ends
the day

No observation

Monday the 26

First part commenced light
winds from NE heading NNW
caring all sail sail in sight and
som rain midle part strong winds
from SE stering NE and reef
top sails latter part light winds
from SSE stering NE by E and
made all sail and set top mast
studing sails and som rain and
so ends the day

Lat 30 : 57
Long 177 : 00

[P. 62] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Tuesday the 27
First part commenced strong winds
from SE stering NE by N caring
all sail and som rain Spoke
Ship Swift of New Bedford
at sundown shorten-sail midle
part quarter watches latter part
strong winds from E heading N
NE and set main gallant sail
and fly jib and som rain and
so ends the day
Lat 29 : 43
Long 179 : 14

Wednesday the 28
First part commenced strong winds
from ENE heading N and watch
imployed in repairing top sail
midle part strong winds from
E heading NNE and som rain
latter part strong winds from
ESE and cep of stering NNW
and made all sail and top mast
studing sail and main roial watch
imployed in repairing top sail
and so ends the day
Lat 27 : 22 Long 179 : 00

March Thursday the 1
First part commenced light winds
from SE stering NNW caring all
sail and watch imployed in same
midle and latter part strong winds
from SE stering NW by N caring
all sail and watch imployed in rep
airing top sail and finished it
and sent down fore top sail and
bent another and so ends the day
Lat 24 : 40
Long 177 : 49

Friday the 2
First part commenced strong winds
from SSE stering NW and shif
ted over top mast studing sail
and som rain and tuck in som
sail midle part strong winds from SSE
latter part strong winds from SW
stering NW by N and made som
sails and watch imployed in vers jobs
and so ends the day

Lat 21 : 30
Long 177 : 16

Saturday the 3
First part commenced light winds
from W heading NNW caring all
sail and watch imployed in vers
jobs midle and latter part light
winds from NW and made serv
erl tacks caring all sail and
watch imployed in braking out
and starting flour and filled
som cask with salt water and
so ends the day
Lat 20 : 43
Long

Sunday the 4
First part commenced light winds
from NNW heading W caring
all sail and watch imployed
in same midle and latter part light
winds from NE stering NW and set
top mast and gallant studing sail
and so ends the day
Lat 19 : 52
Long

[P. 64] Remarks of Bord of Ship Nimrod

Monday the 5
First part commenced light winds from
ENE stering NW caring all sail
and on bent jib som rain midle and
latter part light winds from N
heading NNW caring all sail
and som rain and watch imployed
in bending a jib and other jobs
and so ends the day

Lat 19 : 07
Long 173 : 58

Thursday the 6
First part commenced light winds
from NNW and made two
tacks and watch imployed
in same midle and latter part
strong winds from NNE heading
NW and rain and squalls
split mizen gallant sail and
so ends the day
Lat 18 : 05
Long 172 : 30

Wednesday the 7
First part commenced light winds
from NNE heading NW and
sent down mizen gallant yard
and watch imployed in vers jobs
midle and latter part light
winds from NE stering NW
by N caring all sail and som
rain and watch imploy ed in
vers jobs and made a new mizen
gallant yard and so ends the
day

No observation

Thursday the 8
First part commenced light winds
from NE stering NNW caring
all sail and watch imployed in
repairing mizen gallant sail
and som other jobs midle and latter
part light trades from ESE stering
N by W caring all sail and watch
imployed in repairing mizen gal
lant sail and paint new-cuting
barrels and som other jobs
and so ends the day Lat 16 : 23
Long 172 : 19

Friday the 9
First part commenced light
winds from ESE stering N caring
all sail and watch imploy ed
in same midle and latter part light
trades from E stering N caring all
sail and watch imployed in
repairing mizen gallant sail and
pack 5 barles of flour in to
cask and som other jobs and so
ends the day
Lat 14 : 27
Long 172 : 05

Saturday the 10
First part commenced light trades
from E stering N half W and
caring all sail watch imployed
in same midle and latter part
light trades from ENE stering N
and caring all sail and wa tch
imployed in repairing mizen gallant
sail and vers other jobs and so
ends the day
Lat 12 : 47
Long 172 : 15

 Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Sunday the 11
First part commenced light
trades from ENE stering N
and bent mizen gallant
sail and sent yard a loft
midle and latter part light
trades from NE heading NN
W caring all sail and so
ends the day
Lat 11 : 48
Long 172 : 02

Monday the 12
First part commenced light winds
from NW and tack ship head
ing NNE caring all sail midle
and latter part light airs
from west ward heading to north
ward caring all sail and watch
imployed in repairing top sail
and som other jobs and so ends
the day
Lat 11 : 04
Long

Tuesday the 13
[**At left of passage**: Star-bord boat 1
Larbord boat 1]
First part commenced light airs
from W stering N by W and watch
imployed in same midle and latter
part light winds from NW head
ing NNE and bent a new fore
sail at 9 clock raised whales and
lord and struck wast but mist one
and bow boat struck and lost her
line and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 14
First part commenced light winds
from NW heading NNE at 4
clock tuck whales along side
and commenced cuting and locke
wast boat boats stern and put
in James Gordon midle part
watch cleaning the head latter
part light periods from NW heading
NNE and all hands imployed in
cuting and finished and clearing the
decks and so ends the day
Lat 10 : 15 Long 173 : 28

Thursday the 15
First part commenced light winds
from NW heading NNE and all
hands imployed in clearing the hea
ds and bowling midle and latter
part light winds from NW
heading NNE caring all sail
and all hands imployed in bow
ling and so ends the day

Lat 8 : 30
Long 174 : 09

Friday the 16
First part commenced light winds
from NW heading NNE caring
all sail and watch imployed in
bowling midle and latter light
winds from north ward and worki
ng to windard and all hands imploy
ed in bowling caring all sail and
som squalls and so ends the day

No observation

 Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Saturday the 17
First part commenced light winds
from NNE heading NW and
finished bowling and all hands
imployed in cleaning up the decks
midle and latter part light
winds from N heading WNW
caring all sail and watch impl
oyed in repairing top sail and
set a nother pot in to the
side on try works and so ends the day Lat 6 : 42
Long 173 : 31

Sunday the 18
First part commenced light winds
from N heading WNW and
watch imployed in same midle
and latter part light winds
from N heading WNW caring all
sail and so ends the day

Lat 6 : 40
Long

Monday the 19
First part commenced light winds
from NE stering NW and set
studing sails midle and latter
part light winds from NE stering
NW caring all sail tore the
cordage cover to pieces and made
plat form to stand on and made
a tarpolin to cover up the woodes
and pick the anchors and so ends
the day
Lat 5 : 29
Long 171 : 51

Tuesday the 20
First part commenced light winds
from NE stering NW by N and
sent in the iner bob stay and
put out another and black the
anchors midle and latter part
light winds from NE stering NW
by N' caring all sail and watch
imployed in runing the oil into the
tank and vers other jobs at 11 clock
raised whales and so ends the day
Lat 4 : 38
Long 170 : 58

Wednesday the 21
First part commenced light winds
from NE and lord the boats
for the whales and com on bord
with out sucess and coopered
the head oil midle and latter
part light winds from NNE
heading NW caring all sail
and all hands imployed in stow
ing down at 4 clock sees whales
and saw them one risen that was
all out and so ends the day
Lat 3 : 19 Long 119 : 23

Thursday the 22
First part commenced light wind
from NNE heading NW car
ing all sail and watch imployed
in same midle and latter part
light winds from from NE heading
NNW caring all sail and watch
imployed in stowing down the head
oil and cooper making a skuttle
butt and so ends the day
Lat 1 : 27
Long 168 : 03

[P. 70] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Friday the 23

First part commenced light
winds from NE heading N
NW and tuck in main roial
and mizen gallant sail and watch
imployed in vers jobs and set up
black smith forg midle part light
winds from NE heading NNW
and lying a back som part of knig
ht latter part light winds at
sunrise Plesant Is Land in sight
distant 15 mile and lying up and
on and so ends the day

Saturday the 24

First part commenced light winds
from ENE and lying up and
to pleasant is land and got up
8 knots lode of wood and som
hoops and aboat load of cocnuts
midle and latter part light trades
from E stering NNW and set
studing sails and watch imployed
in cuting up the wood and and turn
ed turned up bow boat to repair and got
boan on deck and so ends the day
Lat 00 : 25 // Long

Sunday the 25

First part commenced light trades
from E stering NNE and watch impl
oyed in bundlen the boan and finis
hed the skuttle butt and painted
wast boat in side midle and latter
part light trades from ENE stering
NNW caring all sail and Juden
Mc Gates put in irons for wasting
his food and so ends the day
Lat 1 : 44
Long 105 : 05

Monday the 26
First part commenced light trades
from E stering NNW caring all
sail midle and latter part light
winds from ENE stering NNW
caring all sail and watch imploy
ed in repairing top sail and fiting
new martigail guys at 11 clock
tuck in studing sails and main
roial and som squalls and so
ends the day
Lat 4 : 14
Long 164 : 18

Tuesday the 27
First part commenced light
winds from NE stering NW by
N and watch imployed in same
midle and latter part strong winds
from NE stering NW by N
and tuck in gallant sails
and fly jib and watch imployed
in vers jobs and so ends the day
Lat 5 : 56
Long 162 : 53

Wednsday the 28
First part commenced strong winds
from NNE heading NW and
watch imployed in same and set
main gallant sail and fly jib
midle and latter part light trades
from NNE stering NW by W and
made all sail and watch imployed in
washing ship and so ends the day
Lat 7 : 17
Long 160 : 45

[P. 72] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Thursday the 29
First part commenced light trades
from NNE stering NW by W
and set gallant studing sails
and watch imployed in same midle
and latter part light trades from
NE stering NW by W caring all
sail and watch imployed in
picking over potatoes and made
a new fore top mast crostree
and so ends the day
Lat 9 : 29
Long 158 : 45

Friday the 30
First part commenced light trades
from NE stering NW and
caring all sail and watch impl
oyed in same and got crostrees
aloft midle and latter part
light trades from NNE stering
NW by W half W caring full
sail and watch imployed in vars
jobs and so ends the day
Lat 11 : 12
Long 156 : 09

Saturday the 31
First part commenced light trades
from NNE stering WNW caring
all sail and watch imployed in
vers job midle and latter part light
trades from NE stering NW by W half
W and caring all sail and rove main
top mast studing sail healyards and
fited a boalt to hang the spanker gaff
and som other job and so ends the day
Lat 12 : 29
Long 153 : 38

April Sunday the 1
First part commenced light trades
from NE stering NW by W half
W caring all sail and watch im
ployed in vers jobs and repaired
the spanker and bent it and mist
whale midle and latter part
light trades from NNE stering
WNW caring all sail and
so ends the day

Lat 13 : 39
Long 151 : 00

Monday the 2
First part commenced light tra
des from NNE stering NW by
W half W carring all sail
midle and latter part light trades
from ENE stering NW by W half
W caring all sail and watch imp
loyed in repairing top sail and
turned up wast boat to paint and
som other jobs and so ends the day

Lat 14 : 55
Long

Tuesday the 3
First part commenced light trades
from NNE stering WNW caring
all sail and watch imploy ed in
same midle and latter part light
trades from ENE stering NW by W
and caring all sail and painted larboard
boat and watch imployed in som
other job and past thence small
Is Land and som of Radock's group
and so ends the day
Lat 16 : 24
Long 145 : 46

Wednesday the 4
First part commenced light trades
from E stering NW by W caring
all sail and watch imployed
in repairing top sail and som
other job midle part light trades
from SSE latter part calm
and som rain and watch imployed
in braking out in between decks
and so ends the day
Lat 17 : 27
Long

Wednesday the 5
First part commenced light trades
from N heading WNW caring
all sail and watch imployed
in same midle and latter part
light trades from N stering W
by N caring all sail and
sent down fore stay to shorten
and sent it up again and so
ends the day
Lat 17 : 27
Long 143 : 53

Friday the 6
First part commenced light trades
from N stering W by N caring all
sail and watch imployed in vers
job midle and latter part light
trades from NNE stering WNW
caring all sail and watch imployed
in paintin starbord boat and som
other job and so ends the day

Lat 18 : 20
Long 139 : 46

Saturday the 7
First part commenced light trades
from NE stering WNW caring
all sail and watch imployed
in painten one of the boats over
head and som other job midle
and latter part light winds from
SE stering NW by W half W
caring all sail and watch imployed
in picking over potatoes and repairing
gallant studing sail and som other
job and so ends the day
Lat 19 : 08
Long 137 : 57

Sunday the 8
First part commenced light winds
from S stering WNW caring all
sail and watch imployed in same
and painted bow boat midle part
heading north ward and tack ship
latter part strong winds from
NNW heading W and tuck in
main roial and so ends the
day
Lat 19 : 17
Long 136 : 01

Monday the 9
First part commenced strong winds
from N heading W and tuck
in mizen gallant sail midle
part strong winds from N heading W
NW and tuck in fore gallant sail
and fly jib latter part strong
winds from NNE heading NW
and set fore gallant sail fly
jib and watch imployed in vers
jobs and so ends the ay
Lat 20 : 23
Long 113 : 12

 Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Tuesday the 10
First part commenced strong winds
from NNE heading NW and
watch imployed in rigen a skuttle
butt down below and som other
jobs midle and latter part strong
winds from ENE stering NW
caring all sail and watch imployed
in braking out and som other job
and tuck in gallant studing
sail and main roial and so
ends the day Lat 22 : 32
Long 130 : 40

Wednesday the 11
First part commenced strong
winds from NE stering NW
and watch imployed in same
and stowing up midle and latter
light winds from E stering
NW by N caring all sail and
watch imployed in vers jobs and
rove new top mast studing sail
tuck and so ends the day
Lat 25 : 11
Long 128 : 44

Thursday the 12
First part commenced light winds
from E stering N by W caring
all sail and watch imployed in
repairing top sail and som other
jobs midle part stering N caring all
sail latter part light winds from
SSE stering WNW caring all sail
and past 3 of Luckie green of Is
land breakers Is Land is Walker
Is Land and watch imployed in vers job
and so ends the day
Lat 27 : 46   Long 123 : 01

Friday the 13
First part commenced light winds
from S stering NW caring all
sail and sent down fore top sail
and sent up another midle and
latter part light winds from SSW
stering NNW caring all sail and
watch imployed in braking out
for shooks and wind shifted
to NE and tack ship heading
NNW and so ends the day
Lat
Long

Saturday the 14
First part commenced strong
winds from NE heading NN
W and tuck in gallant sails
and watch imployed in same
at 5 clock set gallant sails
midle and latter part strong winds
from ENE and tuck in gallants
sails and fly jib and watch
imployed in braking out shooks
heads and som rain and so ends
the day
No observation

Sunday the 15
First part commenced light winds
from E heading NNE and set
main gallant sail and fly jib
and watch imployed in same midle
part strong winds and shorten sail latter
part strong winds from E heading SSE
and thick and raining and wore ship
heading E and cast the Zead and
40 fathoms of water and so ends
the day
No observation

[P. 78] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Monday the 16

First part commenced light winds
from SSE heading E and thick
and raining and tuck in fore and
mizen top sails midle part light
wind latter light winds from
SSE and wore ship several times
and thick and raining at knight
James Lorance was cort Frigen
Frank Silva up in their watch
on deck and so ends the day

Lat
Long 126 : 54

Tuesday the 17

First part commenced light winds
from S heading ESE and Flog
James Lorance and Frank Silva
midle part light winds from SSW
and wore ship several times latter
part light winds from W at 9 clock
cleared up and made all sail stering
N by E and on bent jib and bent
a nother at 11 clock sight Quelpert
Is Land bearing NNW distant 30
miles up and so ends the day

Lat 32 : 47   Long

Wednesday the 18

First part commenced light winds
from WSW stering NNE caring
all sail Land in sight and open
the Clothing Cask midle and
latter part light and baflin winds
stering NE caring all sail and
Spoke Bark Manuel Ortiz of New
Bedford and so ends the day

No observation

Thursday the 19
First part commenced light winds
from NW steering NE and
som rain midle and latter part
light winds from north ward and midle
serverl tacks and Spoke Bark Manuel
Ortiz of New Bedford and som fog
and so ends the day

No Observation

Friday the 20
First part commenced light winds
from north ward and heading to
west ward and Enterd the mouth
of Straits of Corea and Land in
sight midle and latter part light
winds from north ward and made
serverl tacks and Land in sight
and watch imployed in seting up
shooks and som other job and repair
ing jib and thick and smoky and
so ends the day
No observation

Saturday 21
First part commenced light winds
from NE and working through the
straits of Corea and watch implo
yed in same sail in sight midle
and latter part light winds from
NNE and working to winderd
and thick and raining and tuck in
fore and mizen gallant sail sail in
sight and so ends the day
Lat 35 : 24
Long

Sunday the 22
First part commenced light winds
from NE and working to winderd
Land in sight heading W distant
3 miles Spoke Bark Manuel Ortiz
midle part light winds from west ward
latter part light winds from W
at 6 clock raised one wright whale
and lord three boats and chast
11 clock com on bord with out
sucess sail in sight and Land in
sight bearing W and so ends the
day Lat 36 : 12 Long

Monday the 23
First part commenced light
winds from E stering NNE
caring all sail and set studing
sails midle part light winds from
SSW stering NE latter part
light winds from westward and
Is Land Daglet and sent two boats
in shore and Spoke Bark Man-
uel Ortez and so ends the day

Lat 37 : 22
Long

Tuesday the 24
First part commenced light winds
from S stering NE caring all
sail small front midle part light winds from
WSW and shorten som sail latter
part strong winds from WSW
heading to north ward and on bent
studing sails and main roial and
saw serverl whales com close and
com on bord with out sucess two
sails in sight and so ends the day
Lat 38 : 19
Long

Wednesday the 25
First part commenced light winds from
W and wore ship serverl times and lord
for whales and cam on bord with
out sucess and Spoke a French Ship
and wind shifted to ENE at
sundown tuck in sail midle part boats
cruse watch on and wore ship heading
S latter part light winds from ES
E and made serverl tacks and
two sails in sight and so ends the day

No observation

Thursday the 26
First part commenced light winds from
SW and wore ship serverl times
and made all sail and lord twise
for whales and com on bord with
out suces three sails in sight midle
part light winds and som fog latt
er light winds from SSW and part
the trus tle to main yard and fit it
its sail in sight and so ends the day
Lat 38 : 12
Long 132 : 29

Friday the 27
First part commenced light winds
from SSW and lord for whales
and parted the trus again midle
part light winds from SSW
latter part light winds from SSW
and wore ship several times and got
the black smith from French Ship
Gernerl Perc fit the trees of main [Piers, Pierce elsewhere]
yard and lord for whales and
com on bord with out sucess two
sails in sight and so ends the day
Lat 38 : 26
Long

[P. 82] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Saturday the 28
[**At left of passage**: Starbord.]
First part commenced light winds
from SSW and lord for whales
and on bord with out sucess and
got trus a loft Spake J C George
of New Bedford midle part light
winds latter part light winds from
SSE and lord the boats for whales
and starbord boat struck and two
sails in sight and so ends the
day

No observation

Sunday the 29
First part commenced light winds
from SSE at 1 clock tuck the
whale along side and finished
at 7 clock and thick fog midle
part light winds from SSE and watch
imployed in clearing the decks latter
part light winds from SE heading ENE
and tuck in fore and mizen top sail
and reef main top sail thick fog
and som rain and so ends the day

No observation

Monday the 30
First part commenced light winds
from SW heading SSE and thick
fog and raining at 4 clock lighted
up and commenced bowling midle
and latter part strong winds W
and wore ship serverl tmes and bow
ling som fog two sails in sight
and clost reef main top sail
and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 20
Long 132 : 30

May Tuesday the 1
First part commenced strong winds
from NW heading NNE and
bowling sail in sight midle and
latter part light winds from WS
W and wore ship serverl times
and made all sail and all hands
imployed in bowling and scraping
the boan and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 07
Long 132 : 25

Wednesday the 2
First part commenced light
winds from SW and all hands
imployed in same and lord for
whales and com on bord with
out sucess midle and latter
part light winds from SSW
and wore ship serverl times and
finished bowling and lord for
whales and com on bord with
out sucess and so ends the day
Lat 38 : 14
Long

Thursday the 3
First part commenced light winds
from SSE and lord for whales
and com on bord with out sucess
two sails in sight and started
som water in main hatch way
midle and latter part light
winds from SSW and hauled
to NNW and wore ship twise
and stowing down and som
fog and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 4
First part commenced strong winds
from NNW heading NE and wore
ship heading W and tuck in fore
and mizen top sail and stowing
down midle part strong winds
from NNE latter part light
winds from NNE stering to
south ward and set main and mizen
gallant sails and fly jib and
watch imployed in stowing up
and so ends the day
Lat   Long 132 : 09

Saturday the 5
First part part commenced light
winds from NNE and heading
E and tack ship heading NW by W
and saw several whales midle
part light winds latter part
strong winds from WNW and
wore ship serverl times and
fiting one of over head boats
for whaling two sails in sight
and so ends the day
Lat 38 : 04
Long

Sunday the 6
[**At left of passage**: Wast Boat]
First part commenced strong winds
from WNW heading W and
saw serverl whales midle part
light winds from W latter part light
winds from SSW and lord and wast
boat struck and at 9 clock tuck the
whale a long side and commenced
cuting 4 sails in sight and parted
the fin chain and so ends the day
No observation

Monday the 7
First part commenced light winds from
SSW and cuting and finished and
Spoke Ship ST George of New Bedford
midle part calm latter part
light winds from ESE heading NE
caring all sail and watch imployed
in cuting up bluber and scraping
the boan 4 sails in sight and so
ends the day

Lat 38 : 26
Long

Tuesday the 8
First part commenced light winds
from SE heading ENE and
watch imployed in sam and Spoke
a French Ship midle and latter
part light winds from S heading WS
W and made all sail and watch
imployed in cuting up bluber 4 sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 35
Long

Wednesday the 9
First part commenced light winds
from SSE heading SW and com
menced bowling and and two
boats for whales and com on bord
with out sucess midle part light
winds latter part light winds
from SE and wore ship serverl times
and thick and raining and cool ocean
the works and so ends the day

No observation

Thursday the 10
First part comenced strong winds
from SE heading SSW and
clost reef main top sail and tuck
in fore sail and put the bluber
in to the tanks midle part strong
winds latter part light winds from
W and wore ship serverl times and
commenced bowling again two
sails in sight and so ends the
day
Lat 38 : 20
Long 132 : 27

Friday the 11
First part commenced light winds
from SW and wore ship three times
and bowling midle and latter
part light winds from W and
tack ship ship serverl times
and bowling and so ends the
day
Lat 38 : 40
Long 132 : 16

Saturday the 12
First part commenced light
winds from NW and made
serverl tacks and finished
bowling and ran the oil in to
the tank midle part calm latter
part light winds from SE stering
NW by W and stowing down and
so ends the day

Lat 38 : 50
Long 131 : 45

Sunday the 13
First part commenced light winds from
SE stering NW and stowing down
4 sails in sight and Spoke French
Ship Gen Piers midle part light
winds from SSE latter part
light winds from SW stering NW
and saw one whale two sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 39 : 26
Long 130 : 43

Monday the 14
First part commenced strong winds
from WSW heading NW and
tuck in main gallant sail and
fly jib at 3 clock cep of
stering SE by E and set main
gallant sail and fly jib midle
part stering SE by E latter part
strong winds from W and wore ship
serverl times and lord for whales
and com on bord with out sucess
and Spoke Ship Tom Brothers of
New Bedford and so ends the day

Tuesday the 15
First part commenced strong winds
from W and made two tacks
midle and latter part light
winds from SW and made serverl
tacks and caring all sail 3 sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 39 : 09
Long 132 : 00

[P. 88] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Wednesday the 16
First part commenced light winds
from SSW and made serverl
tacks and Spoke French Ship
Gen Piers midle and latter part
light winds from SW and made
serverl tacks and drying the boan
two sails in sight and so
ends the day

Lat 38 : 48
Long 132 : 47

Thursday the 17
First part commenced light winds
from SSW and drying the
boan Spoke Ship Tom brothers
of New Bed ford midle and latter
part light winds from SSW and
made serverl tacks and drying
the boan sail in sight and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 43
Long 131 : 48

Friday the 18
First part commenced light winds
from SSE and made serverl
tacks and ran up som to north
ward midle and latter part light
winds from SSW and made serve
rl tacks & caring all sail and
standing whale watches and som
fog and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 42
Long 131 : 40

Saturday the 19
First part commenced light
winds from S and made two
tacks midle part light winds from
SSW and working to windard latter
light winds from SSW and cep of
stering NE and bent top mast
studing sails and set it at 8
clock lord for whales and com
on bord with out sucess and so
ends the day
Lat 38 : 41
Long 131 : 05

Sunday the 20
First part commenced strong winds
from SSW and lord for whales
and com on bord with out sucess
at sundown shorten sail midle
part light winds from SSW latter
part light winds from SSW and
made serverl tacks and and saw
serverl whales and so ends the
day
Lat 38 : 25
Long

Monday the 21
First part commenced calm and thick
fog and cared away mizen gallant
yard and sent it down midle part
light winds from SE and thick and raining
latter part strong winds from ESE and
rainng som and light up som and
made sail serverl whales in sight
and lord and cam on bord with out
sucess at 12 clock strong winds
and tuck in sail to duble reef
main top sail and fore sail and so ends
the day Lat 38 : 34 Long

Tuesday the 22
First part commenced strong winds
from ESE heading NE and wore
ship heading S and thick and raining
midle and latter part light
winds from N and wore ship serverl
times and thick fog and so ends
the day
Lat
Long 130 : 28

Wednesday the 23
First part commenced light winds
from N and made sail and
made serverl tacks and made
a new mizen gallant yard
midle and latter part light
from ENE and wore ship serverl
times and thick fog and som
rain and sent mizen gallant
yard a loft and lord for whales
and com on bord with out sucess
and so ends the day
No observation

Thursday the 24
First part commenced calm and
lord for whales and starbord boat
got to one and dident fasen
midle and latter part light
winds from SSW and thick
fog at 10 clock light up
and made all sail and so
ends the day

Lat 38 : 25
Long

Friday the 25
First part commenced light winds
from SSW and wore ship serve
rl times and lord for whales
and com on bord with out sucess
midle and latter part light winds
from SSW and wore ship serverl
times and thick fog at 10 clock
light up and made all sail and
so ends the day

Lat 38 : 20
Long 130 : 42

Saturday the 26
First part commenced light winds
from SE and lord for whales
and com on bord with out sucess
and cep of stering N midle and
latter part light winds from SSE
heading SW and thick and raining
and put a ceel in bow boat
and so ends the day

Lat
Long 130 : 07

Sunday the 27
First part commenced light winds
from NW and wore ship stering
SE and made som sail midle and
latter part light winds from SSW
and working to north ward and made
all sail and so ends the day

Lat 38 : 45
Long 131 : 34

Monday the 28
First part commenced light winds
from S stering NNE caring all
sail midle part light winds from
SW and Spoke Ship Tom Brothers
of New Bedford and standing whale
watches latter part strong winds from
WSW and stering to east ward
and lord for whale and com on bord
with out sucess two sails in sight
and so ends the day
Lat 39 : 40
Long

Tuesday the 29
First part commenced light winds
from WSW stering ENE
and set top mast studing sail
midle part light winds and Spoke
Ship Hobomok of Falmouth and
the Tom Brothers of New Bedford
latter part light winds from WS
W stering NE and on bent fore
top sail and bent a nother and
Spoke the same two ships and
so ends the day   Lat 38 : 56
Long

Wednesday the 30
First part commenced light winds
from S stering NE fore sails
in sight at sundown shorten
sail midle and latter part light
winds from S stering E by N and
made all sail five sails in sight
and so ends the ay

Lat 40 : 32
Long 134 : 45

Thursday the 31
First part commenced light winds
from SSE stering E by S and lord
for whale and com on bord with out
sucess midle part light winds from
S stering E serverl sail in sight
and lord for whales and com on
bord with out sucess
and so ends the day

Lat
Long

June Friday the 1
First part commenced light winds
from S and made two tacks
three sails in sight midle and latter
part light winds from S stering E by
S and set top mast studing sail
4 sails in sight and so ends the
day
Lat 40 : 45
Long 137 : 45

Saturday the 2
First part commenced light winds
from SSW stering E by S caring all
sail and sent in fore top mast
stay sail to repair and finished
it and bent it a gain and Spoke
French Ship midle and latter part
light winds from SSE heading E
and lord for whales two sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat
Long

Sunday the 3
[**At left of passage**: Wast Boat]
First part commenced light winds
from E and wast boat struck
and got stove midle part at
11 clock tuck the whale along
side latter part strong winds from
ESE and commenced cuting and
part the fluck chain and got on
another and parted the cuting
forks and so ends the day

No observation

Monday the 4
First part commenced strong winds
from ESE beating S at 3 clock
finis hed cuting and repairing the
wast boat midle and latter
part light winds from SE and
wore ship twise and cuting up
bluber and repairing the wast
boat and thick and raining and
so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 5
First part commenced light winds
from SE heading ENE and wore
ship heading SW and watch imployed
in same midle part light winds
at 12 clock commenced bowling latter
part light winds from SSW heading
W and bowling and repairing the wast
boat and thick fog and so ends
the day
Lat
Long 138 : 13

Wednesday the 6
First part commenced calm and watch
imployed and finished the wast boat
and put her on crains at 5 clock clear
up and sail in sight midle part lig
ht winds from SW heading ESE and wore
ship heading WSW and thick fog
latter part light winds from S heading
WSW and bowling and som fog
and scraping boan and so ends the
day

Lat 41 : 13
Long 138 : 17

Thursday the 7
First part commenced light winds
from S heading WSW and wore
ship and watch imployed in
same midle and latter part light
winds from SE and wore ship
serverl times and bowling two
sails in sight and land in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 41 : 00
Long 138 : 30

Friday the 8
First part commenced light winds
from ESE heading S and finish
ed bowling at sundown shorten
sail midle part heading S latter
part light winds from ESE and wore
ship stering NNE and made all
sail som rain and so ends the day

Lat 44 : 00
Long 138 : 55

Saturday the 9
First part commenced light winds from
ESE stering N two sails in sight
and Spoke French Ship Genral
Pierce midle part light winds SSE
heading SW latter part light winds
from WNW heading N and wore
ship heading SW and all hands
imployed in stowing down in
after hole and thick fog sail
in sight and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 10
First part commenced light winds
from WNW heading SW and
all hands imployed in same and
thick fog midle and latter part
light winds from W and wore ship
serverl times and lord for whales
and com on bord with out sucess
and stowing up after hatch way
and made all sail three sails
in sight and so ends the day
Lat 41 : 21
Long

Monday the 11
First part commenced light winds
from W heading SSW and Spoke
French Ship General Pierce midle
part strong winds from SW latter part
strong winds from SW bearing WNW
and tuck in fore top sail sail in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 41 : 19
Long

Tuesday the 12
First part commenced light winds from
SW heading WNW and set fore
top sail jib and spanker midle part
light winds N latter part light
winds from N heading E and set gall
ant sails and sail in sight at 8 clock
thick fog and watch imployed in brak
ing out shooks and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 13
First part commenced light winds
from NE heading ESE and watch
imployed in same midle part light
winds and thick fog latt er part
light winds from SSW and wore
ship twise and thick fog and made
all sail and watch imployed in
seting up shooks and so ends the
day

Lat 41 : 33
Long 139 : 03

Thursday the 14
First part commenced light winds
from SW heading SSE and wa
tch imployed in same and Spoke Gen-
erl Pierce and three small Is Lands
in sight bearing E midle and latter
part light winds from WNW and
wore ship serverl times and watch imployed
in washing ship and som fog and rain
sail in sight and so ends the day

No observation

[P. 98] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Friday the 15
First part commenced light winds
from N heading ENE and tuck
ship heading NW and Japan Is
Lands in sight and Spoke Ship
Gennal Pierce midle and latter
part light winds from NE stering
W half S and standing whale
watch es and bent top most stud
ing sail and main roial and set
these and so ends the day
Lat 41 : 28
Long 131 : 13

Saturday the 16
First part commenced light winds
from NE stering W caring all
sail and rove one new bow
boats during fall and drying
the boan midle and latter part
light winds from ENE stering W
caring all sail and watch imployed
in cleaning the iron work and so
ends the day

Lat 41 : 16
Long 132 : 56

Sunday the 17
First part commenced light winds
from E stering W caring all sail
and watch imployed in same and pain-
ten the iron work midle and latter
part light winds from ESE stering W
caring all sail and Spoke Gennerl
Pierce of ____ and so ends the
day

No observation

Monday the 18
First part commenced light winds from
ESE stering W caring all sail
midle and latter part light winds
from ENE stering W caring all
sail and watch imployed in cleaning
the iron work and painten it and
turned up Larbord boat and pain
ted her sail in sight and so ends
the day

Lat
Long 130 : 13

Tuesday the 19
First part commenced light winds
from ENE stering W caring all
sail and watch imployed in same
midle part shorten som sail latter
part light winds from E and stud in
to Land the Cost of Jarten bearing W
distant 5 miles and watch imployed
in cleaning the iron work and painted
it sail in sight and so ends the
day
Lat 40 : 42
Long

Wednesday the 20
First part commenced light winds
from SSW stering ENE at 2
clock lord for whales and Starbord
boat struck and wast boat the same
whale and cut the lines of with
the spade midle part working to windard
latter part light winds from SSW
and made several tacks and lord for
whales and com on bord with out sucess
4 sails in sight and Pierce in sight
bearing W and so ends the day
No observation

[P. 100] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Thursday the 21
First part commenced light winds
from S and made serverl tacks
and lorde for whales and com
on bord with out sucess 2 sails
in sight midle part light winds
from S heading ESE and Spoke
Ship Europa of New Bedford
latter part calm and Spok Generl
Pierce and thick fog and so
ends the day

No observation

Friday the 22
First part commenced calm and
thick midle and latter part light winds
from S and wore ship serverl
times and thick fog and Spoke
Europa of New Bed ford and
so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 23
First part commenced light winds
from S heading WSW and thick
fog midle and latter part light
winds from SE and wore ship serverl
times and thick fog and so ends
the day

Lat 40 : 30
Long

Sunday the 24
First part commenced light winds
from S stering NE sail in sight
midle part stering NE by N
latter part light winds from N
heading ENE caring all sail
and thick wether and so ends the
day

Lat 40 : 40
Long

Monday the 25
First part commenced light winds
from NNE and tack ship heading
NW Land in sight and sail
in sight midle and latter part
light winds from NNE and made
serverl tacks caring all sail and som
fog Land in sight and so ends the
day

No observation

Tuesday the 26
First part commenced light winds
from E and tack ship ship heading
NNE and som fog midle and
latter part light winds from SE
stering NE and set top mast studing
sail and main roial and thick fog
and so ends the day

No observation

[P. 102] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Wednesday the 27
First part commenced light winds
from SE heading ENE caring all
sail and thick fog midle part
heading to east ward and thick
fog latter part light winds from
E heading NNE caring all sail
and som fog and so ends the day

Lat 42 : 12
Long 131: 47

Thursday the 28
First part commenced light airs and
calm at 1 clock lord for whales
and com on bord with out suces
Land in sight bearing NW distant
20 miles of midle part calm
latter part light winds from
SE heading ENE Land in sight
and drying boan and so ends
the day

Lat 40 : 30
Long

Friday the 29
First part commenced light winds
from SSE heading E caring all
sail and stode the boan below
midle part calm latter part light
winds from ESE caring all sail
and som fog and rain at 11 clock
light up and tack ship heading NE
and so ends the day

Lat 42 : 04
Long 132 : 44

Saturday the 30
First part commenced light winds
from ESE and stud in to Land
and tack of again midle and latter
part light winds from ENE heading
SE caring all sail and thick fog
and tack ship heading N and so
ends the day

Lat
Long 133 : 10

July Sunday the 1
First part commenced light winds
from ENE and tack ship heading
SE and lighted up and saw
the Land bearing N distant 20
miles midle and latter part
light winds from ENE and
made serverl tacks and som
fog and so ends the day

Lat 41 : 47
Long

Monday the 2
First part commenced strong winds
from ENE heading SE and tuck
in gallant sails and reef top
sails midle part strong winds from EN
E and tuck in jib and spanker and main
sail latter part strong winds from
ENE heading N and made som sail
sail in sight and so ends the day

Lat 42 : 04

Long

Tuesday the 3
First part commenced strong winds
from ENE heading N and set
main gallant sail and fly jib
and Spoke Ship Orozimbo of
New Bedford midle part calm
latter part light winds from W
SW stering E by N caring all
sail Land in sight bearing NNW
distant 20 miles and Spoke Oro
zimbo and so ends the day
Lat
Long

Wednesday the 4
First part commenced light winds
from WSW caring all sail midle
and latter part light winds from
SW stering NE by E caring all
sail three sails in sight and rove
spencer whips to fore top sail reef
tuck in and two fore buntlines
and jib sheets and so ends
the day
Lat 43 : 26
Long 136 : 10

Thursday the 5
First part commenced light winds
from SW stering NE caring all
sail and Spoke Ship Arctic of
Fairhaven midle part strong winds
from SW latter part light winds
from SW working to east ward
and lord for whales and cam on
bord with out sucess serverl sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 43 : 55
Long

Friday the 6
First part commenced light winds
from SW and lord for whales
and com on bord with out sucess
several sails in sight midle and
latter part light winds from
Northward and wore ship serverl
times and serverl sails in sight
and so ends the day

Lat 43 : 55
Long

Saturday the 7
First part commenced light winds
from SW stering ENE caring all
sail and Spoke Ship Hobomok
of Falmouth midle and latter
part light winds from W stering NE
caring all sail and Sold one
Thousand pounds of Potatoes to
Ship Hobomok of Falmouth
and so ends the day

Lat 44 : 49
Long

Sunday the 8
First part commenced light winds
from SW stering NE Land in sight
bearing E midle and latter part
light winds from SW stering
NE caring all sail sail in
sight and two sails in sight
bearing to east ward and so ends
the day

Lat 45 : 58
Long 140 : 40

Monday the 9
First part commenced light winds from
SW stering NE by E caring all
sail and Spoke Hobomok of
Falmouth midle part lying a
back latter part light winds
from ESE heading NE and
land in sight bearing E and
som rain sail in sight and so
ends the day
No observation

Tuesday the 10
First part commenced light winds
from ESE and made serverl
tacks and sent two boats in shore
Spoke Hobomok and som fog
midle part stering S latter part
light winds from NE stering SSE
caring all sail and Land in sight
bearing E distant 8 miles and Spoke
Ship Hobomok and so ends the
day

Lat 46 : 14
Long

Wednesday the 11
First part commenced light winds
from SSE and made serverl tacks
and sent one boat in shore midle
and latter part light winds from
E and made serverl tacks and
som fog and land in sight
bearing S distant 15 miles sail
in sight and so ends the day

No observation

Thursday the 12
First part commenced light winds from ESE heading NE and som fog Spoke Ship Hobomok midle and latter part light winds from SE and made serverl tucks Land in sight bearing NE and Spok Ship Hobomok and so ends the day

Lat 46 : 06
Long

Friday the 13
First part commenced light winds from SE heading SSW caring all sail midle and latter part light winds from SSE heading SW and tack ship heading E and Enterd the mouth of Panareses Straits and Land in sight bearing N distant 20 miles sail in sight and so ends the day

Lat 45 : 57
Long

Saturday the 14
First part commenced light winds from SSE heading E caring all sail and Land in sight and Spake Ship Hobomok midle and latter part light winds from SE and made two tacks caring all sail and som fog sail in sight and so ends the day

Lat 45 : 52
Long

 Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Sunday the 15
First part commenced light winds
from SSE heading E caring all
sail and Spoke Ship Hobomok
midle part part light winds from
SE heading SSW latter part calm
sail in sight and som fog and
so ends the day

Lat 45 : 48
Long

Monday the 16
First part commenced light winds
from SW stering SSE midle
and latter part light winds
from SSW heading SE caring
all sail and lord twise for
whales and starbord boat
struck and drew sail in sight
and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 17
[**At left of passage**: Starbord Boat]
First part commenced light winds
from SSE and lord for whale
and starbord boat struck and
iron parted midle part shorten sail
and stud boats crues watches
latter part light winds from
east ward and som fog and
lord for whales and starbord
boat struck and so ends the
day

No observation

Wednes day May 18
First part commenced light winds
from east ward at 2 clock tuck
the whale along side and commen
ced cuting midle at 12 clock finish
ed cuting latter part light winds from
NNE heading E and cleand the decks
and commenced bowling and thick
fog and under easy sail and so ends
the day

No observation

Thursday the 19
First comenced light winds from NNE
heading E and bowling midle and
latter part strong winds from NNE
and wore ships twise and watch
imployed in bowling and som fog
and so ends the day

Lat 45 : 48
Long

Friday the 20
[**At left of passage**: Bow Boat]
First part commenced strong winds
from N and bowling at 2 clock lord
for whales and bow boat struck
and at 6 clock tuck the whale a
long side midle part berying latter
part cut in the whale and bowling
and sail in sight and wore ship heading
N and set whale top sails and so ends
the day
Lat 45 : 58
Long 45 : 16

[P. 110] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Saturday the 21
First part commenced light winds from
WNW heading N and bowling
and clearing the decks and Spoke
Ship Hobomok of Falmouth midle
part bowling latter part lord
for whales and wast boat struck
and cut of in fog and com on bord
and all hands imployed in bowling
and stowing down and so ends the
day
Latet
Long

Sunday the 22
First part commenced light winds
from WNW and thick fog and
all hands imployed in bowling
and stowing down at 5 clock light
up sail in sight and lord the
boats for whales and com on bord
with out sucess midle part calm
latter part light winds from ES
E and bowling and stowing down
and lord for whales and com on
bord with out sucess and so ends
the day Lat Long

Monday the 23
[**At left of passage**: Larbord Boat]
First part commenced light winds
from ESE and all hands imployed
in bowling and stowing down
and lord for whales an larbord
boat struck at 6 clock tuck the
whale a long side and finished
bowling midle part light winds from
E latter part winds the same and
all hands imployed in cuting the
whale and sail in sight and so ends
the day
Lat
Long

Tuesday the 24
First part commenced light winds
from SE heading SSW and all
hand imployed in clearing the decks
and bowling and set up som pipe
shooks and started 4 casks of lard
--?-- --?-- sail in sight midle and
latter part light winds from S
and wore ship serverl times and all
hands imployed in bowling and stow
ing down and lord for whales and
com on bord with out sucess and so
ends the day Lat Long

Wednesday the 25
[**At left of passage**: Wast Boat]
First part commenced light winds
from S heading ESE and watch
imployed in same and lord for
whales and wast boat struck
at 6 clock tuck the whale along
side midle part strong winds from
SSW and bowling latter part
commenced cuting strong winds from
SSW sail in sight and so ends
the day
No observation

Thursday the 26
First part commenced strong winds
from SSW and cuting and bowl
ing at 6 clock finish cuting
midle and latter part strong winds
from SW heading SSE and som
rain and fog and bowling and
stowing down and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 27
First part commenced calm and som
rain and all hands imployed in bow
ling and stowing two sails in sight
midle and latter part strong winds
from NNE heading E and som rain
and fog all hands imployed in
stowing down and bowling and
so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 28
First part commenced light winds
from NNE heading E and all
hands imployed in same two sails
in sight midle and latter part
light winds from SE heading to
west ward and all hands imploy
ed in bowling and seting up shooks
two sails in sight and Spoke
Bark Favoriat of Fairhaven and so [Favorite]
ends the day
Lat 46 : 55
Long 148 00

Sunday the 29
[**At left of passage**: Wast Boat]
First part commenced strong winds
from SE and lord two boats
for a whale that the killers were afoul
of and wast boat struck and tuck
and tuck him along side and cuting
trim in 4 sails in sight midle part
light winds and cool down latter
part light winds from S heading WS
W and all hands imployed in stowing
down and som fog and rain and so
ends the day Lat 47 : 05
Lat

Monday the 30
First part commenced light winds
from WSW heading NW and
all hands imployed in same midle
and latter part light winds from
SE heading ENE and wore ship
heading SSW and all hands
imployed in stowing down and
som fog and rain so ends the
day

No observation

Tuesday the 31
First part commenced light wind
from SSE heading SW and all
hands imployed in same som rain
and fog midle and latter part
strong winds from S and wore ship
twise and all hands imp loyed in
stowing of and clearing the decks
and Spoke Ship Capn algle and
so ends the day

Lat 46 : 43
Long 146 : 30

August Wednesday the 1
First part commenced strong winds from
S heading WSW and all hands
imployed in same midle part
strong winds latter part light winds
from SSW heading SE and commen
ced bowling and seting up shooks
thick fog and so ends the day

No observation

[P. 114] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Thursday the 2
First part commenced light winds
from S heading ESE and thick fog
and bowling and seting up shooks
midle and latter part strong winds
from SW and wore ship twise and
watch imployed in bowling and seting
up shook and so ends the day

Lat 47 : 27
Long

Friday the 3
First part commenced strong winds from
SW heading SSE and set fore
and mizen top sails and jib and
spanker watch imployed in same
midle and latter part strong
winds from SW and lord for
whales and com on bord with
out sucess and finished bowling
and raised a ded whale and tuck
him a long side and commenced cuting
and Spok Hobomok and so ends
the day No observation

Saturday the 4
First part commenced strong winds
from SW and all hands imployed
in cuting midle part commenced bowling
latter part light winds from WS
W and all hands imployed in bow
ling and seting up shooks and
lord for whales and Larbord boat
struck and line parted 7 sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 46 : 28
Long

Sunday the 5
First part commenced light winds
from WSW heading NW all
hands imployed in same and
lord for whales and com on bord
with out suces midle and latter
part light winds from west ward
all hands imployed in bowling and
stowing down and som fog and
so ends the day

No observation

Monday the 6
First part commenced calm and
bowling and stowing down and
som fog midle part calm latter
part light winds from East ward
heading to north ward and finish
ed bowling and all hands imploy
ed in vers job som fog and
so ends the day
Lat 46 : 34
Long

Tuesday the 7
First part commenced light winds
from E heading NNE and all
hands imployed in vers jobs and
spoke Ship Florida of Fairha [...of New Bedford]
ven midle and latter part light
winds from E and wore ship serverl
times and all hands imployed in
stowing down and som rain and fog
and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 8
First part commenced light winds
from E heading SSE and all hands
imployed in stowing down and som
fog and rain midle and latter part
light winds from   E and wore ship serv
erl times and watch imployed in
stowing of and clearing the decks
and lord two boats for whales
and com on board with out sucess
and set main gallant sail som
fog and rain and so ends the day
No observation

Thursday the 9
First part commenced strong winds
from ENE heading W and all
hands imployed in cleaning the boan
thick fog at 6 clock tuck in sail
to duble reef main topsail and fore
sail midle and latter part a gail
from E heading NNE and wore ship
heading SSE and som rain and fog
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 10
First part commenced a gail from
ESE heading S som rain and fog
midle part more morate latter part
light winds from S and lord for wha
les and bow boat struck and got
crack som and starbord boat tuck
her line and the iron drew tsails
in sight and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 11
First part commenced light winds
from S and lord for whales and
wast boat struck and cut up in
fog and Spoke Ship Orizombe [Orizombo]
of New Bedford midle and latter
part light winds from ESE heading to
south ward and thick fog and watch
imployed in scraping boan and seting
up shooks Spoke Ship Arab of
Fairhaven and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 12
First part commenced light winds
from ESE and wore ship heading
NE and thick fog watch imployed
in same midle and latter part calm
and thick fog lord for whales and
com on bord with out sucess and
so ends the day

No observation

Monday the 13
First part commenced light winds
from NNW heading NE and lord
for whales and com on bord with
out sucess and sail in sight midle
and latter part light winds from NNW
and wore ship serverl times and all hands
imployed in scraping and washing boan
and lord for whales and com on bord
with out sucess and som fog and so ends
the day

No observation

[P. 118] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Sunday the 14
First part commenced light winds
from E heading to south ward and
all hands imployed in same and
Spoke Ship Orizombe of New [Orozimbo]
Bedford and som fog midle
and latter part light winds from
E heading ESE and watch imp
loyed in washing boan and som
fog Spoke Ship Arctic of Fair
haven and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 15
First part commenced light wind
from S heading ESE and watch
imployed in same midle and
latter part light winds from E
SE and som fog watch imployed
in washing boan and finished the
boan and and Land in sight and
of American Is Land and so
ends the day

Lat 46 : 26
Long

Thursday the 16
[**At left of passage**: Starbord Boat]
First part commenced light winds
from SSW heading W and fine
wether set all sail at 6 clock
lord for whales and starbord
boat struck and larbord boat
got stove and lost her line midle
part at 4 clock tuck the whale
a long side latter part light
winds from NE and commenced
cuting sail in sight and so ends
the day
No observation

Friday the 17

First part commenced light winds
from ENE and cuting at 4 clock
finis and all hands imployed in
clearing the decks and cep of
stering SW midle part commenced
bowling latter part light winds
from NE and bowling and lord
for whales and bow boat struck
two sails in sight and so ends
the day

Saturday the 18

[**At left of passage**: Bow Boat]
First part commenced light winds
from NE at 5 clock tuck whale
along side and bowling midle part
bowling latter part light winds
from NNW and commenced cuting
and bowling and so ends the day

Lat
Long

Sunday the 19

First part commenced light winds
from WNW and at 3 clock finish
cuting and bowling midle and
latter part light winds from W
working to east ward and all hands
imployed in bowling and starting
bread and sails and Spoke Ship
Hobomok of Falmouth and servl
sails in sight and so ends the
day

Lat 46 : 24
Long

Monday the 20
First part commenced light winds
from NW and wore ship heading
WSW and all hands impl in
bowling and starting bread and stow
ing down serverl sails in sight
midle part strong winds latter
part light winds from WNW
heading to south ward and all
hands imployed in bowling and
braking out Spoke Ship Falorida [Florida]
of Fairhaven and so ends the day

Tuesday the 21
First part commenced light winds
from WNW stering NE and
all hands imployed in in bow
ling and stowing down Land in
sight two of American Is Lands
midle part light winds and
heading NNW latter part light
winds from from W stering NE
and sat main gallant sail and
fly jib all hands imployed in
bowling and stowing down three
sails in sight and so ends the day
Lat Long

Wednesday the 22
First part commenced light winds
from WSW stering NE by E and
all hands imployed in same midle
part calm latter part light winds
from NNE heading NW and som
fog and Spoke Ship Hobomok
of Falmouth and finished bowling
and so ends the day

No observation

Thursday the 23
First part commenced light winds
from NNE heading NW and
all hands imployed in stowing dow
n and lord for whales and com
on bord with out sucess three
sails in sight midle and latter
part light winds from NNW stering
to east ward and set gallant sails
all hands imployed in stowing
down serverl sails in sight and
so ends the day
Lat Long

Friday the 24
First part commenced light wind
from WNW steering ENE
and all hands imployed in same
and started three cask of Mol
asses midle and latter part light
winds from NNW heading NNE
and set main gallant sail and fly
jib and watch imployed in stowing
of two sails in sight and repairi
ng the Larbord boat serverl sails
in sight and so ends the day
Lat Long

Saturday the 25
First part commenced light winds
from NNW heading NE and
watch imploy ed in same and Spoke
Ship Hobomok and Morea and
Tom Brothers midle and latter part
light winds from NNW heading to
east ward and watch imployed
in drying the boan and made a
boan from on deck serverl sails
in sight and so ends the day
Lat 48 : 18
Long

Sunday the 26
First part commenced light winds
from NNW heading NE and
watch imploy ed in same and seti
ng up pipe shooks Spoke Hobomok
Tom Brothers midle and latter
part light widns from NNW
heading NE carry all sail and
drying boan Spoke Ship
Franklin of New Bedford fore sails
in sight and so ends the day
Lat
Long

Monday the 27
First part commencd light winds
from WNW stering NE midle
and latter part light winds
from SE stering NE by E
caring all sail three sails in
sight and watch imployed in
scraping boan and so ends
the day
Lat 49 : 58
Long

Tuesday the 28
First part commenced strong
winds from SE and tack ship
and lord for whales and com
on bord with out sucess Spoke
Bark of J E Donnell of New
Bedford midle part strong winds
from S E heading E N E and
reef top sails latter part calm
and som fog and made som
sail and watch imployed in
washing boan and seting up
shooks and so ends the day
Lat 49:59 Long 192: 87

Wednesday the 29
First part commenced light winds
from NW stering SE and watch
imployed in same two sails in
sight and som fog midle part
stering S latter part light winds
from N heading E N E caring all
sail and watch imployed in vers
jobs Spoke French Ship Genn
Piers fore sails in sight and
Land in sight and of American
Is Lands and so ends the day
Lat 49 : 12
Long

Thursday the 30
First part commenced light win
ds from N heading WNW and
somm fog and got 10 Gig
irons from the Genn Piers
midle part light winds from
NE heading NNW and
thick fog latter part light
winds from ENE stering NW by
W and set gallant sails sail
in sight and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 31
First part commenced light winds
from E N E stering E N E and
lord for whales and com on
bord with sucess two sails in
sight midle part lying a back
latter part light winds from WNW
heading SW caring all sail and
rove new main gallant clue lines
and one fore hunt line and got 21
barls of water from Generl Piers
and so ends the day
Lat 49 : 37
Long 150 : 36

[P. 124] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Saturday Friday the 1
First part light winds from WN
W caring all sail and on bent
jib and bent a nother midle
and latter part light winds from
SW stering NE caring all sail
and watch imployed in drying
boan and som other jobs three
sails in sight and so ends
the day

Lat 51 : 04
Long 152 : 52

Sunday the 2
First part commenced light winds
from WSW caring all sail and
watch imp loyed in same and Spoke
Wm Badger of New Bed ford
midle and latter part light winds
from WSW stering NE and tuck
in fore and mizen gallant sails
and drying som boan 8 sails in
sight and so ends the day

Lat 51 : 45
Long

Monday the 3
First part commenced light winds
from SW and lord for whales
and com on bord with out sucess
and som fog midle and latter
part light winds from SSW
heading W and lying a back and
thick fog and so ends the day

No observation

 of New Bedford September 1 1855

Tuesday the 4

First part commenced strong winds
from SSW and wore ship headi
ng SE and reef top sails Spoke
Ship Frankline and Brecquanzee
of New Bedford midle and latter
part strong winds from SSW and
wore ship heading W and thick
fog and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 5

First part commenced strong winds
from SSW and wore ship heading
SE and lord three boats for
whales and com on bord with out
sucess and making a new gall
ant yard three sails in sight and
tuck in fore sail midle part stron
g winds latter morate and heading
NW and set main gallant
sail and fly jib and lord for
whales and com on bord with out
sucess and so ends the day

Lat 52 : 14 Long

Thursday the 6

First part commenced light winds from
SW heading SSE and lord for
whales and com on bord with out
sucess one sail in sight midle part
strong winds S latter part strong
winds from S S E and lord for
whales and com on bord with out
sucess Zuenyl? in sight bearing ENE
at 10 clock commenced a gail
and tuck in sail to clost reef
main top sail and so ends the
day

[P. 126] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Friday the 7

First part commenced light winds
from SW heading WNW and
turned up starbord boat midle
part a gail from SW heading
WNW latter part more mor
ate and set fore sail heading
N and so ends the day

Lat 52 : 40
Long 154 : 32

Saturday the 8

First part commenced strong winds
from WNW and wore ship
heading S W and turned one
reef out main top sail and set
mizen and jib midle part
strong winds latter part light
winds from WSW heading NW
by N and on bent fly jib
and sent it in and watch
imployed in stowing up in the
tween decks serverl sails in
sight and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 9

First part commenced light
winds from W haulling SSW
and lord for whales and com
on bord with out sucess and
watch imployed in same midle
part lying a back latter part
light winds from E and lord for
whales and wast boat struck and
som rain and so ends the day

No observation

[P. 127] of New Bedford September 7 1855

Monday the 10
First part commenced strong
winds from E at 4 clock cut
from the whale and com on
bord and tuck riall sail to
spencers and turned up starb
ord boat midle part strong winds
from SW latter part strong winds
from W heading NNW and wore
ship heading to south ward and
watch imployed in petering? the boats
and fiting a clasp on reuder? head?
and so ends the day

Tuesday the 11
First part commenced light from
WSW heading S and Spoke
Ship Cortes of New Bedford [Ortiz ?]
midle and latter part strong winds
from W heading to north ward
and reef fore and mizen top
sails and Spoke Ship Fabius
of New Bedford serverl sails in
sight and so ends the day

No observation

Wednsday the 12
First part commenced strong winds
from W heading NNW and Spoke
Ship General Pierc of New Bedfo
rd midle and latter part strong
winds from W and wore ship serverl
times and lord for whales and com
on bord with out sucess and rove
new main top sail healyard and
spanker brales? serverl sails in
sight and so ends the day

Lat 52 : 41
Long

 Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Thursday the 13
First part commenced strong winds
from W heading NNW and lord
for whales and com on bord
with out sucess and dry som
boan and stode it in one of
tanks Spoke Ship Genreal Pirce
midle part a gail from W heading
NNW and tuck in sail to
clost reef main top sail latter
part a gail from WNW heading
N sail in sight and so ends the
day Lat 53:16 Long 153 : 57

Friday the 14
First part commenced strong winds
from WNW and wore ship headi
ng SW and set reef fore sail
and mizen top sail sail in sight
midle and latter part strong
winds from NW heading W
SW and made som sail and
drying boan and serverl sail
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 52 : 53
Long

Saturday the 15
First part commenced light winds
from NNW heading NE and
lord for whales and starbord
boat struck and line parted
and com on bord and bent fly
jib midle and latter part light
winds from WSW and lord
for whales and com on bord
with out sucess and tuck in
wast boat and put a new
on on crains several sails in sight
and so ends the day
No observation

Sunday the 16

First part commenced light winds
from WSW and lord for wha
les and com on bord with out
sucess and drying boan Spoke
Bark Covington of Warem midle
and latter part light winds from
SW and made serverl tacks and
lord for whales and com on bord
with ou sucess serverl sails in
sight and drying boan and so
ends the day

Lat 53 : 00
Long 153 : 47

Monday the 17

First part commenced light
winds from SW and lord for
whales and wast boat struck
and lost her line and drying
boan and Spoke Charles W.
Morgan of New Bedford midle
part light winds from SSW latter
part light winds from SSW stering
NW and thick fog and Flog
Robert Feller for diso beying
orders and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 18

First part commenced light winds
from SSW stering NNW and
tuck in wast boat and put out
the old one and sent down
fore gallant yard midle and
latter part light winds from SW
stering NW and lord for whales
and bow boat struck and lost
her line and so ends the day

Lat
Long

[P. 130] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Wednsday the 19
First part commenced strong winds
from NW heading NNE and
tuck in fore and mizen top sail
and pick up a spair for top mast
studing sail fasoctm? and making
a new fore gallant yard
and wore ship heading WSW
midle part light winds from N
W latter part light winds from
NW and wore ship heading NNE
and on bent main sails and bent
a new on and so ends the day
Lat 54 30 Long 152 : 00

Thursday the 20
First part commenced light
winds from NW stering E S E
and sent down main gallant
yard and sent up a new on
and a new sail sail in sight
midle part lying a back latter
part light winds from NE headi
ng E S E and on bent fore
top sail and bent another
Spoke Ship Janus of New Bed
ford and so ends the day
Lat 53 : 41
Long

Friday the 21
First part commenced light winds
from NE heading E S E and
Spoke Bark Shepherdss of Nean
tic serverl sail in sight midle part
strong winds from E latter part strong
winds from E heading SSE and
rove new fore and main top sail
brases and fore lines 3 sail in
sight and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 22
First part commenced strong winds
from E and wore ship serverl
times and Spoke Ship Onward
of New Bedford midle part
light winds from E and som rain
latter part light from NNE
stering W and sent up fore
gallant yard 4 sails in sight
and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 23
[**At left of passage**: Star bord Boat]
First part commenced light win
ds from NNE stering W and
bent fore gallant sail and
lord for whales and starbord
boat struck at 5 clock tuck
the whale a long side midle
part light winds from N and commenced
cuting and at 2 clock finished cuting
latter part strong winds from NN
W heading W and tuck in fore and
mizen top sail and all hands
clearing the decks and so ends the
day No observation

Monday the 24
First part commenced strong winds
from NNW and wore ship head
ing NE and commenced bowling
Spoke Ship Ocmalgle and
got 12 barles of water from her
midle and latter strong winds from
NW and wore ship twise and all hands
imployed in bowing and other jobs and
so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 25

First part commenced strong winds
from WNW heading SW and
all hands imployed in bowling
and seting up shooks and bent
fore top mast staysail and wore
ship heading N midle and latter
part strong winds from NNW heading
NE and wore ship heading W
and all hands imployed in bowling
and starting som molasses and
som other jobs and so ends the
day

No observation

Wednsday the 26

First part commenced strong winds
from NNW heading W and all
hands imployed in same midle
part a gail and cool down latter
part a gail from NNW heading W
and turned up bow and wast
boat and tuck in fore sail
and so ends the day

Lat 52 : 56
Long

Thursday the 27

First part commenced strong winds
from NW heading WSW
and commenced bowling and
set fore sail midle part wore
ship and finished bowling latter
part light winds from NW heading
NNE all hands imployed in
bowling sail in sight and so ends
the day

Lat
Long

Friday the 28
First part commenced light winds
from NW and all hands impl
oyed in stowing down and lord
for whales and com on bord
with out sucess midle and latter
part light winds from NW heading
NNE and all hands imployed in
stowing down and Spok Bark
Manual Orize of New Bedford [Manuel Ortiz]
and got cask of water from her
and so ends the day
Lat
Long

Saturday the 29
First part commenced light winds
from NW heading NNE and
all hands imployed in same
midle and latter part light winds
from SSW stering NNW 5
sail in sight and all hands imp
loyed in stowing down and so
ends the day
Lat 52 : 57
Long

Sunday the 30
First part commenced light
winds from S stering NNW
all hands imployed in stowing
down and lord for whales
and com on bord with out suc
ess midle and latter part light
winds from WSW and made serv
erl tacks and Spoke Ship Chand
ler Price of New Bedford
and so ends the day
Lat 52 : 59
Long

[P. 134] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Monday the 1
First part commenced light
winds from WSW heading S
and Spoke Ship Ganette of
New Bedford and Elizench [Eliza F. Mason]
Mason of New Bedford
midle and latter part calm
and watch imployed in scraping
boan 4 sails in sight and so ends
the day
Lat 53 : 09
Long

Tuesday the 2
First part commenced light
winds from E S E stering N
by W and on bent spanker
and fore spencer and bent
fore spencer for a spanker and sent
down fore spencer gaft Spoke
Ship Jeannette of New Bedf
ord and midle and latter part
strong winds from ENE stering
N by W and drying boan sail
in sight and so ends the day
No observation

Wednesday the 3
First part commenced light winds
from N stering at south ward
and watch imployed in vers
job midle and latter strong winds
from WNW heading to south ward
and lord for whales and com
on bord with out sucess two sails
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 53 : 41
Long

Thursday the 4

First part commenced a gail from
NW heading WSW and tuck
in sail to duble reef main top
sail at 6 raised a dead whale
and tuck him a long side midle
part more morate latter part
calm and commenced cuting and
part fin chane two sails in sight
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 5

First part commenced calm
at 2 clock finished cuting and
commenced bowling midle part
eight sails WNW heading
N latter part strong winds from
W S W stering E and all hands
imployed in bowling and seting
up shooks sail in sight and so
ends the day

Lat
Long

Saturday the 6

First part commenced strong winds
from WSW stering E and all
hands imployed in same two sails in
sight midle and latter part strong
winds from SW heading SSE and
watch imployed in bowling and som
foog and so ends the day

Lat 53 : 57
Long

 Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Sunday the 7
First part commenced light winds
from S W heading SSE and
watch imployed in bowling
and som fog at 6 clock finished
bowling midle and latter part
strong winds from SW heading
SSE and sat duble reef top
sails and jib som fog and so
ends the day

Lat 53 : 06
Long

Monday the 8
First part commenced strong winds
from SSW heading SE and
wore ship heading W and
tuck in sail to clost reef
main top sail midle and latter
part strong winds from S head
ing WSW all hands impl
oyed in stowing dow n   and
so m fog and so ends the
day
No observation

Tuesday the 9
First part commenced strong
winds from S heading WSW
and all hands imployed in
same   sail in sight som
rain midle part gail and
tuck in main top sail and turn
ed up starbord boat latter
part gail from S heading WSW
and stove bow boat and tuck
her in and cared a way --?--
day-? and wore ship heading
SE and set clost reef fore top
sail and so ends the day

Wednesday the 10
First part commenced more mor
ate and set clost reef top
sails and jib and fore sail ster
ing SE by S midle and latter
part strong winds from SW
heading S S E and tack ship
heading W N W and set
main gallant sail and rove
new main gallant hunt line
sail in sight and so ends
the day Lat 52 : 50
Long 153 : 40

Thursday the 11
First part commenced strong
winds from S S W heading S E
and set fly jib and tuck in
main gallant sail and fly jib
and Spake Bark Fontaine of
New Bedford midle part strong
winds from S S W heading W
and tuck in main sail latter
part strong winds from WNW
stering S and et main sail
and so ends the day
Lat 57 : 39
Long 154 : 14

Friday the 12
First part commenced strong winds
from W stering S and turned reef
out top sails and Land in sight
midle part light winds from WNW
stering S by W and made all sail
latter part light winds from SW
heading S S E and -Lat in sight
bearing E S E distant 30 miles and
bent top mast studing sail and main
roial and watch imployed in som
other jobs and so ends the day
Lat 50 : 75
Long 53 : 57

[P. 138] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Saturday the 13
First part commenced light winds
from S S E heading S W caring
all sail watch imployed in
vers jobs and 6 sails in sight
the straits in sight midle and
latter part light winds from
S and made serverl tucks caring
all sail Land in sight and
som fog and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 14
First part commenced light
winds from S stering W and tuck
in gallant sail and fly jib
and furled up corses midle part
light winds from S S E heading
S W and lying a back latter
part strong winds from S S E
and wore ship heading E and tuck
in sail to clost reef main top
sail and reef fore sail and tuck
in Larbord boat and put wast
boat on larbord crains Land in sig
ht and so ends the day

Monday the 15
First part commenced gail from
SSE heading E and tuck in
fore sail and turned up starbord
boat Land in sight two sails
in sight midle part gail from SE
heading S S W and som rain latter
part more morate and som rain?
at 10 clock the wind shifted
to NW stering SE by E and
set fore sail and fore and mizen
top sails and so ends the day
No observation

Tuesday the 16
First part commenced strong winds
from N W stering E S E and
caring duble reef top sail and
fore sail Spake Ship Eliza
Adams of New Bedford one up
Hawrilun Is Land in sight bearing [Hawaiian Island ?]
S distant 10 miles midle part
strong winds from NW stering ESE
and ?fused the Is Lands latter part
light winds from WNW stering E
by S and made all sail and bent
gallant studing sail and so ends the
day Lat 49 : 18 Long 157 : 30

Wednesday the 17
First part commenced light winds
from WSW caring all sail and
shifted over studing sails and
making line studing sail sail
in sight midle and latter part
light winds from WSW caring all
sail and watch imployed in vers
jobs and so ends the day

Lat
Long

Thursday the 18
First part commenced light winds
from WSW caring all sail and
finished line studing sail and bent
it midle and latter part light
winds from S S W stering E by S
caring all sail and watch imployed
in scraping boan and repairing bow
boat sail in sight and so ends
the day

Lat 48 : 26
Long 164 : 48

Friday the 19
First part commenced light winds
from SSE heading E caring all
sail and watch imployed in
washing boan and som other
jobs and repairing bow boat
midle and latter part strong
winds from S stering E and tuck
in gallant sails and fly jib
som rain and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 20
First part commenced strong
winds from W S W stering E half
S and set main gallant sail
and top mast studing sail and
tuck them in a gain and tuck
in main sail and reef fore top
sail midle and latter part
gail from W stering E half
S and turned up starbord and
larbord boat and so ends the
day Lat 48 00
Long 174 35

Sunday the 21
First part commenced gail from
W stering E half S and caring
awhole main top sail and dub
le reef fore top part and fore
sail and stove starbord boat
midle part tuck in fore sail
and clost reef main top sail
latter part gail from W stering
E by S and set fore sail and
so ends the day
Lat 47 : 00
Long

[P. 141] [**A large piece is torn from the right side of the page**]

of New Bedford October -?-

Monday the --?--

First part commenced [**rest of line missing**]
from WNW stering E [" " "]
ned reef out fore and [" " "]
top sail and sat main [" " "]
sail middle and latter [" " "]
light winds from WNW [" " "]
E by S and made all [" " "]
and watch imployed in [" " "]
and so ends the day [" " "]
Lat 46 : 08
Long 176 : 38 West

Tuesday the 23

First part commenced light winds
from W N W caring all sail and
watch imployed in vers jobs midle
part part light winds from S S W
stering E and tuck in studing sails
latter part strong winds from SS
E heading E and reef top sails
and som rain and so ends the
day
Lat
Long

Wednesday the 24

First part commenced strong winds
from S E heading E N E and
tuck in sail to clost reef main
top sail midle part strong winds from
SW stering E by S and made som
sail latter part light winds from
WSW stering E S E and made
all sail and so ends the day
Lat 45 : 14
Long

[P. 142] [**Piece is torn from right side of page. Passage seems to have been written around the torn section**]

Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Thursday the 25
First part commenced light winds
from W S W stering E S E
caring all sail and riped up
main top mast staysail
midle and latter part light
winds from W stering ES E caring
all sail and repairing bow
boat and so ends the day

Lat 43 : 03
Long 167 : 35

Friday the 26
First part commenced light
winds from N stering S E by E
caring all sail and watch imp-
loyed in same midle and latter
part light winds from WNW
stering S E half E caring all
sail and repairing bow boat
and rove new main gallant
braces and som other jobs and
so ends the day

Lat 40 : 57
Long 164 : 56

Saturday the 27
First part commenced light winds
from W N W stering SE and caring
all sail and bent fore gall-
ant studing sail and set
it midle and light winds from
N stering S E caring all sail and
repairing bow boat som other
jobs sail in sight and so ends the
day

Lat 38 : 43
Long

Sunday the 28
First part commenced strong winds
from N N E stering S E by E
and watch imployed in same
and tuck in som sail two sails
in sight midle and latter part
strong winds from N N E stering
S E by E and reef top sails
and tuck in mizen top sail
sail in sight and so ends the
day

Lat 35 : 58
Long 161 : 29

Monday the 29
First part commenced strong winds
from N N E stering S E sail in
sight midle and latter part
strong winds from N N E stering
S E and tuck sail to clost
reef main top sail and stove
starbord boat and cut her a
drift and ship a -?- and stove
bow boat and tore her to
peases sail in sight and so
ends the day

Tuesday the 30
First part commenced strong winds
from NE and made som sail ster
ing SE midle and latter part
strong winds from E heading SSE
andset whole top sails and wa-
tch imploy ed in vers jobs Spoke
Ship John Howland of New
Bedford and so ends the day

Lat 28 : 40
Long 160 : 07

[P. 144] Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod

Wednsday the 31
First part commenced strong winds
from E S E heading S and
watch imployed in same sail
in sight midle part strong wind
from E S E and wore ship heading
N E by E and tuck in som sail
latter part strong winds from SE
heading E N E and watch implo
yed in washing ship and so
ends the day
Lat 31 : 14
Long

November Thursday the 1
First part commenced strong winds
from S E heading E N E and
watch imployed in same midle
and latter part strong winds from
S E heading E N E caring duble
reef top sails and watch implo
yed in vers job and so ends the
day
Lat
Long

Friday the 2
First part commenced strong win
ds from E S E and wore ship
heading S and watch imployed
in same midle and latter part
strong winds from S E and wore
ship heading E N E and watch
imployed in vers jobs and some rain
and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 3
First part commenced strong winds
from S heading E S E and som
rain midle and latter part
strong winds from E S E and
wore ship heading S and
watch imployed in washing
ship and som other jobs
and so ends the day

Lat 31 : 12
Long 158 : 20

Sunday the 4
First part commenced strong
winds from E S E heading S
and watch imployed in same
midle and latter part light
winds from E S E heading S and
made all sail and so ends
the day

Lat 29 : 28
Long 159 : 15

Monday the 5
First part commenced light
winds from E stering S S E
midle and latter part light winds
from E heading S S E caring all
sail and watch imployed in washi-
ng ship and som other jobs and
so ends the day

Lat 27 : 51
Long 159 : 02

[P. 146] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Tuesday the 6
First part commenced light
winds from E heading S S E caring
all sail and watch imployed
in washing ship and rattine
down fore rigen midle and latter
part strong winds from E heading
S S E caring all sail and watch
imployed in vers jobs and so
ends the day

Lat 25 : 51
Long 158 : 24

Wednesday the 7
First part commenced strong winds
from E N E heading S E caring
all sail and watch imployed
in vers jobs midle and latter
part strong winds fro E N E
heading S E and tuck in ga-
llant sails and fly jib and
watch imployed in vers jobs an
so ends the day

Lat 23 : 53
Long 157 : 08

Thursday the 8
First part commenced strong winds
from E N E heading S E and
watch imployed in ratting down
fore rigen and som other job
midle and latter part strong winds
from E N E stering S E and sat
main gallant sail and fly jib
and watch imployed in vers job
and painted larbord boat and
so ends the day
Lat 37 : 36
Long

Friday the 9

First part commenced light winds
from E N E stering S S E and
made all sail at 3 clock
sighted East end of Mauee
bearing S distant 20 miles of
midle part lying aback latter
part cep of stering S W and made
all sail and bent chains and got
anchors of horn at 12 clock came
to anchor at Lahina and so
ends the day

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine wither
and braking out water and drying
boan and washing ship and
dischard Joseph Chas Briggs
Third oficer and George
Rich and sick at
knight anchor watches

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in
bundline bone and got
som old junk from Manue
l Ortez of New Bedford
and so ends the day

[P. 148] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Sunday the 11
This day commenced fine wether
and starbord watch on shore
and so ends the day

Monday the 12
First part commenced light
winds from and all hands
imployed in bundlin boan
and got araft of cask on
shore and so ends the day

Tuesday the 13
First part commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in bundling
boan and got a cask of shooks
and head form Ship Merea [Morea]
of New Bedford and sent
20 barls of salt provison
on shore and get up some water
and so ends the day

Wednesday the 14
First part commenced fine wether and Lar bord watch on shore and the other imployed in vers jobs and so ends the day

Thursday the 15
This day commenced fine wether and all hands imployed in ship-ing the Boan on Bord of Ship Niger of New Bedford and got 11 Oars from shore and so ends the day

Friday the 16
First part commenced fine wether and starbord watch on shore and the other imployed in set-ing up shooks and painted main mast and ship the rest of boan and Ship Third oficer Mr Briggs and so ends the day

Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Saturday the 17

First part commenced fine wether
and starbord watch imployed in
seting up shooks and painted
the stern the larbord watch
on shore and sent on shore
raft of cask and so ends
the day

Sunday the 18

This day commenced fine wether
and starbord watch on shore
and so ends the day

Monday the 19

This day commenced fine weather
and all hands imployed in
painten the ship and painted
top sail shoats and seting up
shooks and som other jobs
and got a boat from Ship
Brutus of Warren and so ends
the day

Tuesday the 20

This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in
painten and som other jobs
and got a fin chain from
shore and so ends the day

Wednesday the 21

This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in
breaking out oil and giting
it ready for shiping and one
man from shore corking the
ship and so ends the day

Thursday the 22

This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in shipi-
ng oil on bord of Ship Halling
of New Bedford and two men
imployed in corking and so
ends the day

[P. 152] Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Friday the 23

This day commenced fine wether
and hands imployed in shiping
oil and so ends the day

Saturday the 24

This day commenced fine wether
and one man from shore cork-
ing the ship and all hands
imployed in vers jobs and so
ends the day

Sunday the 25

This day commenced fine wether
and larbord watch on shore
and so ends the day

Monday the 2

This day commence fine wether
three corkers to work corking the
ship and got some shooks from
Ship Nassau of New Bed ford
and sent three pips of Bread
on shore and so ends this day

Tuesday the 27

This day commenced fine wether
and two corkers corking the ship
and all hands imployed in vers
job got 8 barls of Sweet potatoes
from shore and so ends the day

Wednesday the 28

This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in v
ers job and got 25 barls of
potatoes and got a sprung dinghy
from Ship Brutus of Warren
and so ends the day

 Remarks on Bord of Ship Nimrod

Thursday the 29
First part commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in
discharing oil and puting it
on Bord of Ship Phenix of
Nantucket and got som
more shooks from Nassau of
Nantucket and got som
more shooks from Nassau
of New Bedford and so
ends this day

Friday the 30
This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed
in braking out oil and
shiping it and so ends this
day

December Saturday the 1
This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in
dischargen oil and got som
shooks from Ship Phenix of Nantucket
and so ends the day

December Sunday the 2
This day commenced fine weather
and starbord watch imployed
on shore and so ends the day

Monday the 3
This day commenced fine weather
and all hands imployed in
dischargen oil and som other
jobs and so ends the day

Tuesday the 4
This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in
dischargen oil on bord of Ship
Phoenix of Nantucket and finish
and got som shooks and pearls from
her and commenced stowing up and
so ends the day

Wednesday the 5
This day commenced fine
wether and all hands imployed
in stowing of hole and cooper-
ing the bread and got a raft
of cask on shore and so
ends the day

Thursday the 6
This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in
giting of raft of water
and stowing it down and paint
the ship and got two coils of
towline from shore and
so ends the day

Friday the 7
This day commenced fine wether
and hands imployed in giting
of raft water and stowing it
down and dis charde three men
and so ends the day

Saturday the 8
This day commenced fine wether
all hands imployed in takeing
the larbord anchor and let
gol the starbord one and got
five cask of shooks ka--? and
shooks from shore and painted
som and so ends the day

Sunday the 9
This day commenced fine wether
and larbord watch on shore
and so ends the day

Monday the 10
This day commenced fine wether
and all hands imployed in vers jobs
and got one hundred punking from
shore and 20 barls of Sweet Potatoes
and several cans of Huney and quinine
some Milk and 10 cask from shore
three men deserted from ship and
so ends the day

[P. 158] Remarks on Board Tusday Dec 11th" 1855

Com." Light Baffling
winds this morning the captin came on board
at 7 Am calld all hands Aft and told them
that Mr Little the present Mate was no
longer mate of the ship Nimrod he the
Said mate not bein confident of
doing mates duty and he the Said mate
refusing to take his discharge to be settled with
in a cordince with the usages of the poart of
New" Bedford and dose say that he will not
leave the Ship the Master therefore did displace
him and told him that he didnot know him
from any other man and he the Said Master
Shipt another Mate in his place but not
without one Months Consideration or warning
of the Same on the part of the Said
Mr Little the Captin told him to produce
the Ships logg book and he the Said Little told
him the Captin to get it him Self the Captin
then left the Ship for the shore and at 5" OCl
came on board and got underway the Second Mate
acting as Mate of the Ship midle part baffling
winds heading to the westward So ending the
20 ours________________________________

On Monday " Dec 9" 1855
Robert Callow" Arcabl" Walker
and Charles" Talor ware missing from
the Ship wich not noted through neglect
was
noted on that day and date and have
not Sence been Seen nor herd form
the Master notising this proving the firs
opertunity to have it corected

[P. 159] Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Tuesday Wednesday Dec 12th
Commenced with light bafling winds and pleasant
d
weather all sail set working to the W middle and latter
part much the same so ends this day

Remarks on Thursday Dec 13th
Commenced with light bafling winds and pleasant weather
all sail set towards oahu middle and latter part the
same at daylight the land in sight at 10 hauled aback
off the harbor the captain went on shore so ends

Remarks on Friday Dec 14th
Commenced with light bafling winds and pleasant ship standing
off and on middle and latter the same so ends

Remarks on Saturday Dec 15th
Commences with light bafling airs and calms still laying off
and on Mr Little the mait took his discharge and left the
Ship John Burton entered as mait middle and latter part
light airs and calms several ships off and on so ends

Remarks on Sunday Dec 16th
Commences with light wind from the E and pleasant weather
at 6 PM the captain came on board light off steering W by N
middle part light part light airs Latter part good
breeze from ESE Steering NW by WNW at noon saw the
island of attoi so ends the day

Remarks on Saturday Dec 15th
ett about 9 PM two sandwich island natives left
the ship unsen when about 9 or 10 miles from the Land
one having a large bag of cloths tied to his person was obliged
to call for help lowered a boat picked him up the
other would not be found

Remarks on Monday Dec 17th
Commences with good breeses from SE and fine weather standing
in for the land at 2 PM took in light sails hauled up the
courses came to the wind middle part fresh gale from SSE
with rain Latter part more moderate with thick rainy
weather at 11 AM wind shifted to the N
So ends this day

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 18th

Commences with light bafling winds and thick rainy
weather on different tacks land about 20 miles distant
middle part good breeses from the Land E Latter part
good breese frlm the E and cloudy weather at day light
kept off for Whymaa bay at 9 AM the captain went on [Waimea ?]
shore to trade sent off a number of hogs fowls ducks
and a quantity of fruit ship laying off and on
So ends this day

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 19th

Commences with fresh breeses from the E and cloudy
weather Laying off and on at 5 PM the captain came on
board wind canted to SSE stood off heading SW by the wind
midle part moderate breese from ESE latter part good
breese from E to ESE employed at various jobs of
ships duty So ends this day
Latt 21 03

Remarks on Thursday Dec 20th

Commences with good breeses from ESE and cloudy
weather all sail set by the wind heading to the S people
variously employed midle wind from SE and squally
latter part good breese at 8 AM tacked to the E employed
at various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight
Latt 20" 01

[P. 161] N P Baker Master Cruising

Remarks on Friday Dec 21st 1855

Commences with good breeses and fine weather wind from SE to ESE all sail set to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty midle part the same latter part good breeses and fine weather nothing in sight cooper and carpenter busily employed people employed making spun yarn

So ends this day

Latt 20 .. 20

Remarks on Saturday Dec 22nd

Commences with good breeses from SE to ESE and fine weather heading to the E by the wind midle part moderate breeses from the S heading ESE at 6 AM saw the island of Orohyhee stood in for it Latter part good breeses and fine weather all sail set working along the land to the Southard [Oahu?]
variously employed So ends this day

Latt 20 .. 50

Remarks on Sunday Dec 23.

Commences with good breeses from the S and fine weather al sail set working along the land to the S midle part light airs and pleasant latter part light winds from the S^2 and pleasant weather all sail set working to the S^2 at at 9 AM the captain lowered his boat and pulled in for Karakakoa bay nothing in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on Monday Dec 24th 1855

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather all sail set working to the S midle part light bafling airs from the S and W latter part light airs and calms laying off Karakakoa bay at noon the captain came on board four ships in sight So ends this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 25th

Commences with light airs from SW and fine pleasant weather all sail set standing in for Karakakoa bay at 3 PM came to anchor in 15 fathom water with fifty fathoms of chain furled the sails cleared up decks midle part light land breese latter part light airs from SW employed breaking out the Main hatchway and stowing down oill from the tancks So ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26th

Commences with light airs from the SW and pleasant weather all hands employed breaking out and stowing oil midle part light land breeses latter part light breeses from SW to W employed stowing the Main hatch at noon finished the main hatch So ends this day

[P. 163] N P Baker Master laying in Karakoa Bay

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27th 1855
Commences with light airs from the Land W and fine
weather all hands employed about the rigging rigged in
the jibboom to put in a new bolt for the Bobstay
ded eye midle part fresh land breese latter part
fresh trades all hands employed about the rigging
making spunyarn
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28th
Commences with light airs from the Land W and fine
weather all hands employed about the rigging rigged in
the jibboom to put in a new bolt for the Bobstay
ded eye midle part fresh land breese latter part
fresh trades all, hands employed about the rigging
making spunyarn &ct
So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29th
Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather
all hands variously employed rigged out the jibboom set
up the rigging midle part fresh land breese latter part
fresh trades and pleasant weather all hands employed about
the rigging fitted new lifts to the FF sail yard ratted the
main rigging
So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 30th 1855
Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather all hands employed at various jobs about the rigging midle part light land breese latter part light trades and pleasant weather most of the crew on shore
So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Dec 31st
Commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather midle part light land breese latter part calm and pleasant all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty
So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 1st 1856
Commences with calm pleasant weather all hands employed stetting up rigging fitting lifts and foot ropes and various other jobs midle part light land breese latter part light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands employed about the rigging making spunyarn painting and tarring cooper making small casks
So ends this day

[P. 165] N P Baker Master laying in Karakakoa Bay

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 2nd 1856

Commences with light trade winds and fine weather all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty midle part fresh land breese latter part light trades and pleast weather all hands variously employed

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 3rd

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands variously employed midle part light land breese latter part light airs from the Sd employed repairing sails

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 4th

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather employed repairing sails midle part, light land breese, latter part light winds from the S with fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails

So ends this day

[P. 166] Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 5th 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant
weather employed repairing sails and other light jobs
midle part light land breese latter part
light airs from SW employed repairing sails and
painting inside

So ends this day

Ship Nimrod

New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 6th

Commences with light breeses from SW and fine weather
employed repairing sails and painting inside midle
part light land breese latter part good
breese from the S and fine weather most
of the crew on shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Jan 7th

Commences with good breesers from the S and fine
weather midle part light land breese latter part
light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands
employed repairing sails and painting

So ends this day

[P. 167] N P Baker Master laying in Karakakoa bay

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 8th 1856

Commences with light trade winds and fine weather
employed repairing sails painting and various other jobs of
ships duty midle part light land breese latter
part light trades and pleasant weather employed
repairing sails and various jobs of ships duty

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 9th

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant
weather employed repairing sails and other light
jobs of ships duty at 5 PM a light rain squalls
from the S midle part, light land, breese latter part
light airs and calms employed repairing sails
and mending boats

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 10th

Commences with light airs and calms and pleasant weather
all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty midle
part land breese latter part light trade winds
and fine weather all hands employed at various
jobs four or five men on shore cutting wood

So ends this day

[P. 168] Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday Jan 11th 1856

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant
weather all hands variously employed at 5 PM
a light shower of rain midle part light land
breese latter part light breese from the S
and fine weather employed repairing sails getting
wood on board and painting boats

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 12th

Commences with light airs from the S and fine
pleasant weather employed repairing sails getting
wood on board midle part and breese latter
part light bafling airs and calms employed repairing
sails and other light jobs of ships duty

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 13th

Commences with light airs and calms and pleasant
weather a heavy swell from the W employed repairing
sails at 6 PM a fresh breese from the N with rain
midle part light land breese latter part fine
pleasant weather most of the crew on shore

So ends this day

[P. 169]   N P Baker Master laying in Karakakoa Bay

Remarks on Monday January 14th 1856

Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather midle part light land breese latter part light trades and fine pleasant weather employed at various jobs of ships duty Six Sandwich Island natives that went on shore Sunday have not returned suppose them to have deserted

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 15th

Commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather employed at at various jobs of ships duty at 5 PM a light shower of rain midle part land breese latter part light bafling airs and calms variously employed about the ship took on board a boat load of yams pumpkins and cabbage nothing seen or heard of the deserters

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 15th

Commences with light, bafling airs and calms and fine weather employed clearing up to get under weigh midle part fresh, land breese at 3 AM got under weigh and stood out of the bay, latter part light airs from the Land E

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 17th 1856

Commences with light airs from the W and fine
weather on different tacks at sundown shortened
sail for the night midle part good breeses latter
part light airs from the S and E all sail set on different
tacks the land in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 18th

Commences with light breeses from the Land E and
fine weather all sail set on different tacks at 1 PM
spoke the Ship Omega at sundown shortened sail
for the night midle part light, bafling winds
latter part calm and raining nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 18.. 50

Remarks on board Saturday Jan/ 19

Commences with light bafling airs from SE to NE
and good weather variously employed about the
ship midle part light bafling winds on different
tacks latter part moderate breeses from ESE heading
to the N and E employed at various jobs of Ships duty
nothing in sight of note

So ends this day

Latt. 19.. 24

Remarks on board Sundaty Jan 20th 1856

Commences with light airs from ESE and pleasant weather
all sails set heading to the N and E variously employed
Owhyhee in sight at 5 PM saw Tahoorawa midle part
calm latter part good breese from ESE to ENE and fine
weather heading to the S and E by the wind

So ends this day

Latt 18.. 47

Remarks on board Monday Jan 21st

Commences with moderate breeses from ENE and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 2 PM tacked to the
N the land in sight midle part light breese from the E on
different tacks latter part moderate breese from SE and
fine weather heading in fore the land employed at
various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 22nd

Commences with light breeses from SE and fine pleasant
weather all sail set heading in for the lands at 5 PM
wore ship heading off shore two ships in sight midle
part light breese off the land latter part light bafling
winds Standing in for Karakakoa bay at 8 am the Captain
lowered his Boat and went on shore sent the Truss to the
Main yard to be mended it being broken

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 23..1856

Commences with light bafling winds from W to NE
and fine pleasant weather laying off and on karakakoa
bay midle part light breese off the land latter part
light bafling airs at 10 AM a fresh breese from SE
and fine weather laying off and on waiting
for the truss to be mended employed at various
light jobs of ships duty

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 24th

Commences with a fresh breese from SE and fine
weather standing off and on Karakakoa bay employed
at various jobs of ships duty one ship in sight
midle part light breese off the land latter part light
airs from SE and fine weather at 8 AM sent a
boat on shore for the truss

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 25th

Commences with light breeses from SE and fine pleasant
weather stand off and on the bay at 8 PM the boat
returned with the truss kept off for Kawaihae
midle part light bafling airs, latter part, light airs
from NW and fine weather Standing in for
Kawaihae employed at light jobs of Ships duty

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 26th 1856
Commences with light airs from NW and fine weather all sail set standing in for Kawaihae at 3 PM the Capt lowered his boat went on shore at 5 PM the boat returned with four of the natives that deserted at Karakakoa bay three ships laying off and on midle part light breese off the land latter part light breese from SW and fine weather standing off and on

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 27th
Commences with light breeses from SW and fine weather standing off and on at 2 PM sent the boat on shore at 5 PM returned to the ship we are obliged to wait our turn for potatoes which will be Tuesday midle part light land breese latter part, light airs from the W and fine weather on different tacks 2 ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Jan 28th
Commences with light breeses from the W and fine pleasant weather standing on different tacks midle part, light breese off the land latter part light breeses from the W and fine weather Standing off and on at Kawaihae variously employed

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 29th

Commences with light breeses from the W and
fine pleasant weather sending off and on at 2 PM
sent the Boatt on shore felehed off a quarter of
Beef and one of mutton midle part light land
breese latter part light airs from SW and fine weather
standing in for the anchorage at 10 AM came to
anchor in ten fathoms water 45 fathoms of chain
furled the sails and cleared up the decks

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 30th

Commences with light airs from SW and fine pleasant
weather laying at anchor at Kawaihae two other
Ships at anchor midle part light land breese latter
part light airs from SW and fine weather getting
ready for potatoes

So ends this day

Remarks on, board Thursday Jan 31st

Commences with light airs from SW and fine weather
took on board one hundred and twenty barrels of potatoes
got ready for getting under weigh midle part light
off the land at midnight got under weigh and stood out
latter part good breeses from SE and fine weather
steering for maui

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday February 1st 1856

Commences with good breeses from SE and fine weather
stering for maui at 2 PM stood in between Maui and
Kahoohawie at 3 PM the Captain started with his boat [Kauai ?]
for Lahaina at 5 PM shut in thick and rainy midle part
light bafling winds and rainy latter part light bafling
winds and fine weather laying off and on at lahinai

So ends the day

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 2nd

Commences with light, bafling winds and fine weather
standing off and on at lahaina at 5 PM the Captain came
on board kept off for Oahu with fresh trades midle part
fresh trade winds steering for oahu at 1 AM came to the wind
with the M T sail aback at daylight kept off for the Harbor
at 7 AM the captain went on shore ship standing off
and on three other ships laying off

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 5..

Commences with moderate breeses from NE and fine
weather standing off and on at Oahu midle part good
breese from the NE latter part light airs and calms heading
in for the Island several sails in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Feb 4th 1856
Commences with, light bafling airs and calms and fine
weather heading in for Diamond Head midle part
light bafling winds on different tacks, latter
part light airs from W to SE with rain and
thunder standing off and on Diamond Head

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 5th
Commences with, light bafling winds and cloudy
weather standing off and on at 2 PM two men came
on board that the Captain had shiped midle
part light airs from NW standing off Shore latter
part light airs from the SE heading in shore employed
breaking out oil to ship home brake out one hundred
and thirty barrels

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 6th
Commences with light bafling airs and calms with fine
weather employed coopering and beckiting the casks of oil
midle part light airs from SW latter part
light airs from SW at 10 AM the captain and Pilot
came on board stood into the Harbor came to along
side of the Ocean Telegraph furled sails got ready
to discharge oil

So ends this day

[P. 177] NP Baker Master laying in Honolulu Harbor

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7th 1856

Commences with light breeses from SW and fine weather employed breaking out oil putting it on board of the Ocean Telegraph midle part pleasant latter part fine weather employed breaking out oil

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Feb 8th

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather employed breaking out oil at 5 PM finished breaking out oil hove up the anchor the steamer towed us outside midle part, light airs from the S latter part light airs from the SE and fine weather employed trimming the ship at 8 AM the Captain left for the shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 9th

Commences with light breeses from SSW and fine weather standing off and on at Diamond Head employed trimming ship and clearing up decks midle part fresh breeses from the S double reefed the T sails latter part strong breeses from the S and rain squalls laying between Oahu and moratoi [Molokai ?]

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 10th 1856
Commences with strong breeses from the S and rainy squally weather double reefed T sails set at 4 PM wind shifted to NE midle part light breese from NE laying off Diamond head latter part light winds from the E and fine weather all sail set at 10 AM the Captain came on board, kept off to the W

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Feb 11th
Commences with fine pleasant weather light airs, from the E all sail set steering to the W midle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the E and fine weather steering for attoi employed setting up shooks cooppering Bread and various other jobs

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 12th
Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set heading for attoi employed setting up shooks and other jobs of ships duty midle part calm latter part light air and calms heading in for the land employed setting up shooks and various other jobs

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 13th 1856

Commences with light airs from the N and fine weather
all sail set heading in for the land employed at various
jobs of ships duty midle part, light breese standing off
and on at attoi latter part light breese from NE
at 8 AM the Captain went on shore at Whymoa [Waimea ?]
bay to trade sent off several hogs ducks and
fowls fruit and sweet potatoes

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 14th

Commences with light winds from the E and fine
weather laying off and on at Whymoa bay at 4 PM
the Captain came on board kept off to S and W
midle part good breeses from the S and E on different
tacks latter part wind from S to W with squally
rainy weather No observation sun obscured

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Feb 15th

Commences with rainy squally weather and bafling winds
from S to W on different tacks by the wind midle part
light bafling winds from S to NW on different tacks
latter part light airs and calms with showers of rain
employed setting up shooks and stowing pipes in the fore
hatch

So ends this day

Latt 21.. 43

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 16th 1856
Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather
employed setting up shooks and stowing down pipes for
water midle part light bafling airs latter part light
bafling airs and calms employed at various jobs
of ships duty

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 17th
Commnces with light bafling airs from S to W all
sail set working to the W at 6 PM a light breese
from SE midle part calm latter part a light
breese from the N with rain squalls all sail
set steering SW by W nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 21 .. 23

Remarks on board Monday Feb 18th
Commences with good breeses from the N and cloudy
weather with light rain squalls all sail set
steering SW by W midle part fresh breeses
latter part fresh breese from NNE and fine
weather employed setting up shooks stowing
casks in the Main hatch and filling them with
salt water nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 20 .. 07
Long 168 ..13

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 19th 1856
Commences with fresh breeses from NE and fine weather all sail out steering WNW employed setting up shooks stowing them in the main hatch filling with salt water midle part good breeses and fine weather latter part moderate breese employed at various jobs of Ships duty

So ends this day
Lat 19 .. 23
Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 20th
Commences with moderate breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering W by S½ S variously employed midle part light breeses latter part light light breese employed repairing the mizen T sail overauling the cutting gear at 11 am light rain squall
no observation
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 21st
Commences with light breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering WSW employed repairing sails and fitting the cutting blocks midle part light breeses from the N latter part light breeses from the N and fine weather all drawing sail set steering SW by W haf W variously employed nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 18 .. 53

Remarks on board Feb 22nd 1856
Commences with good breeses and fine weather
from the N all sail set steering WSW employed
at various jobs of ships duty at 3 PM took in the
M royal I M T G studing sail midle part fresh
breeses latter part fresh breeses from NNE and
fine weather variously employed
nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 17 .. 46

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 23rd
Commences with a fresh breese from the NE and
fine weather all sail set steering W by S unbent
the jib to repair and bent another midle part
fresh breese latter part fresh breeses from ENE
and fine weather employed repairing sails and other
jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 17 .. 31

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 24th
Commences with fresh breeses from ENE and fine weather
all sail set steering W by S employed repairing the close
mizen cooper employed setting up shooks midle part
good breeses steering WSW, latter part moderate
breese and fine weather steering W by S
nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 17 .. 18

Remarks on board Monday Feb 25th 1856
Commences with moderate breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering S by W midle part good breeses latter part fresh breeses employed repairing the M spencer and fitting fore royall back stays nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 17 .. 04

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 26th
Commences with fresh breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering W by S employed at various jobs of ships duty midle part strong breeses and squally latter part strong breeses and fine weather employed at various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 16 .. 46

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 27th
Commences with strong breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering WSW employed at various jobs sent up the F royal yard and sail midle part fresh breeses latter part fresh breeses and rain squalls employed at various light jobs nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 15 .. 55

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 28th

Commences with fresh breeses from ENE and squally
weather all sail set steering W by S employed at various
light jobs about the ship midle part moderate breeses
latter part moderate breeses and fine weather employed
repairing a lower studing sail setting up rigging
carpenter employed repairing a boat

nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 15 .. 34

Remarks on board Friday Feb 29th

Commences with moderate breeses from ENE and fine
weather all sail set steering W by S employed at light
jobs about the rigging midle part light breeses
latter part moderate breeses and fine weather
employed at various jobs about the rigging fitted
a new stay for the M T M staysail

nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 15 .. 19

Remarks on board Saturday March 1st

Commences with moderate breeses from ENE and
fine weather all sail set steering W half S variously
employed midle part moderate breeses and good
weather latter part moderate breeses and fine weather
employed at various light jobs about the rigging

nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 15 .. 19

Remarks on board Sunday March 2nd 1856

Commences with moderate breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering W half S employed at various jobs of ships duty saw two finbacks midle part moderate breeses, latter part moderate breeses with light rain squalls nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 14 .. 56

Remarks on board Monday March 3rd

Commences with moderate, breeses from ENE and occasional rain squalls all sail set steering W by S midle part fresh breeses and fine weather latter part fresh breeses and good weather employed at various jobs of ships duty

nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 14 .. 28

Remarks on board Tuesday March 4th

Commences with fresh breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering W by S variously unbent the M T sail and bent another midle part fresh breeses and cloudy at 9 PM took in the light sails came to the wind with M T sail aback at daylight kept off WSW at 7 AM saw the Island of rota at 10 AM saw the Island of Guam all sail set steering in for the land

So ends this day

Latt 13 .. 50

Remarks on board Wednesday March 5th
Commences with moderate breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set standing in for the land hauled up and bent the chains at 5 PM off the harbor the captain went on shore midle part fresh breeses and squally laying off and on at 7 am the pilot came on board stood in to the harbor at 9 AM came to anchor in twenty two fathoms water furled the sail sent two boats in for wood
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday March 6th
Commences with fresh breeses from the N and E and clear weather employed getting wood on board midle part moderate breeses latter part strong breeses and fine weather employed getting wood on board

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday March 7th
Commences with strong breeses from the NE and fine weather employed at various jobs about the ship midle part fresh breeses Latter part fresh breeses and fine weather employed getting wood on board at 11 AM finished wooding got ready for getting under weigh

So ends this day

[P. 187] N P Baker Master laying at Guam

Remarks on board Saturday March 8th 1856
Commenced with fresh breeses from NE and fine weather
at 1 PM the pilot came on board took the anchor and stood
out of the harbor for the watering place at 5 PM came
to anchor in twenty fathoms with sixty fathoms chain
midle part moderate breeses and good weather latter part
moderate breeses and fine weather
So ends the day

Remarks on board Sunday March 9th
Commences with moderate breeses from NE and fine
weather midle part strong winds and rain squalls
latter rainy squally weather employed taking
water on board
So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday March 10th
Commences with fresh breeses from NE and rain squalls
employed getting water on board midle part strong breeses
and rainy latter part strong breeses and hard squalls
with rain employed taking water on board

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday March 11th

Commences with strong breeses from NE and rainy
squally weather employed getting water on board
finished watering cleared the decks ready for getting under
weigh midle part hard squalls and rain latter
part strong breeses and rain squalls at 5 AM commenced
heaving up the anchorboth the clamps broke and
capsised the palls to the windlass paid out chain
and let her lay

So ends the day

Remarks on board Wednesday March 12th

Commences with strong breeses from ENE and squally
weather employed at varous jobs about the ship
midle part fresh breeses with rain latter part
moderate breeses and fine weather most of the
on shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday March 13th

Commences with light breeses from NE and fine
weather waiting for the windlass gear to be repaired
at sundown the crew came on board midle part
fine weather latter part moderate breeses and fine
weather part of the crew on shore the rest employed
overhauling potatoes

So ends this day

[P. 189] N P Baker Master laying in Umatic bay

Remarks on board Friday March 14th 1856
Commences with moderate breeses from ENE and fine weather part of the crew on shore the rest employed of overhauling potatoes midle part light winds and rain squalls latter part light winds and pleasant weather employed painting boats
So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday March 15th
Commences with light winds from NE and fine weather employed painting at 5 PM the windlass gear came on board put it on to the windlass midle part fine pleasant weather latter part light airs and fine weather most of the crew on on shore
So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday March 16th
Commences with light airs from the NE and fine weather at sundown the crew came on board midle part light airs and pleasant latter part light airs from ENE and fine weather at 6 AM commenced heaving up the anchor the windlass gear gave out again took the anchor with tackles and worked up towards the town

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday March 17th 1856
Commences with light breeses from ENE and fine weather
all sail set working towards the town at 3 PM the captain
lowered this boat and went on shore to get the windlass
gear mended midle part light winds and pleasant weather
laying off and on latter part light airs and fine weather
employed at light jobs about the ship several ships
laying off the town

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday March 18th
Commences with light airs from ENE and fine weather
laying off and on the town employed at various jobs
midle part moderate breeses at 1 AM stood off from
the land heading NNW by the wind latter part
moderate breeses and rain squalls wind from ENE
to NNE steering by the wind to the N and W
variously employed about the ship

So ends this day
Latt 14 .. 30

Remarks on board Wednesday March 19th
Commences with light bafling winds and good weather
all sail set by the wind to the N and W employed at
various jobs about the ship midle part moderate
breeses steering NNW latter part light winds and
fine weather employed at various jobs of ships
duty nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 16 .. 56

Remarks on board Thursday March 20th 1856
Commences with light winds from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering NNW employed at various jobs about the ship midle part light airs steering NW latter part good breeses with occasional rain squalls employed at various light jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 18 .. 46

Remarks on board Friday March 21st
Commences with good breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering NW employed at various jobs of ships duty midle part squally latter part good breeses and fine weather variously employed nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 20 .. 24

Remarks on board Saturday March 22nd
Commences with good breeses from NE and fine weather all sail set steering NW employed at different jobs of ships duty midle part wind canted to ESE latter part light airs from the S and fine weather

nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 21 .. 59

Remarks on board Sunday March 23 1856
Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather
all sail set steering NW at 3 PM wind canted to SW
midle part light breeses from WSW heading NW
by the wind latter part moderate breese steering
NW by N employed painting outside and other light
jobs saw two humpbacks
So ends this day

Latt 23 .. 18

Remarks on board Monday March 24th
Commences with good breeses from WSW and fine weather
all sail set steering NW by N at 5 PM wind canted to NW
tacked to WSW variously employed saw one finback
midle part wind from NNW heading to the W
latter part light breeses from NNE steering WNW
variously employed nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 28 .. 48

Remarks on board Tuesday March 25th
Commences with light breeses from NNE and cloudy
weather all sail set steering WNW sent up a new
T M studing sail bomm employed at various light
jobs about the ship midle part light airs latter part
light airs from the E and fine weather steering NW by W
unbent the F sail and bent another p saw two finbacks

So ends this day

Latt 24 .. 21

Remarks on board Wednesday March 26th 1856

Commences with light airs from ESE and fine weather all sails
set steering NW employed painting the larboard side unbent
the F T sail and, bent another saw one finback midle
part good breeses from the S latter part fresh breeses from
the SSW and rainy weather at 10 AM cleared up wind
canting to the W

So ends this day

Latt 25 .. 42

Remarks on board Thursday March 27th

Commences with good breeses from SW and cloudy weather
all sail set steering NW at 2 PM saw two Islands WNW
twenty miles distant wind canting to the N at 5 PM
wind from NW heading to the N and E by the wind midle
part light airs from the NE steering NW latter part good
breeses from the E and cloudy weather employed stowing pipes
in the after hatchway and filling them with salt water

So ends this day
no observation sun obscured

x x
Remarks on board Saturday March 28th
Friday

Commences with good breeses from SE and cloudy weather all
sail set steering NW variously employed at 5 PM set in rainy
with thunder and lightning midle part wind shifted to WSW
with fresh breese and rain double reefed the T sails latter
part fresh breeses and cloudy weather at 6 AM saw
crown Island bearing NW twenty miles distant
run along the South side of the island saw several
humpbacks and killers at meredian took in the
F and mizen T sails so ends this day

Latt 28 .. 35

Remarks on board Saturday March 29th 1856
Commences with strong breeses from NW and cloudy weather double reefed M T sail and F sail set by the wind to the N and E at 5 PM wore ship to WSW bent the main spencer midle part strong breeses on different tacks latter part strong breeses and cloudy weather double reefed T sails set on different tacks crown and long Island in sight

So ends this day
no observation sun obscured

Remarks on board Sunday March 30th
Commences with strong breeses from NW and cloudy weather double reefed T sails set heading in for long Island at 2 PM tacked to the N and E the land about five miles distant midle part fresh breeses from WNW to NW heading to the N and E latter part fresh breeses from NW with cloudy squally weather at 9 AM saw two Islands bearing WNW twenty miles distant

so ends this day
no observation sun obsured

Remarks on board Monday March 31st
Commences with strong breeses from NW and cloudy squally weather double reefed T sails set by the wind to the N and E at 1 PM, wore ship to WSW midle part midle part fresh breeses from NW to NNW heading to the W latter part good breeses from NNW and fine weather at 7 AM found the main Top mast gone in the sheave hole sent it down and commenced fitting a new T mast

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday April 1st 1856
Commences with moderate breeses from N to NNW and fine weather by the wind to the W employed getting the new T mast ready and overhauling the rigging midle part light breeses from the N latter part, light airs from the N and E heading to the N and W by the wind sent up the M T mast and M T G mast set up the rigging
So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday March 2nd
Commences with light bafling airs from NE to ENE and fine weather sent up T sail T G and royal yard bent and set the sails midle part light airs from the E steering N by W latter part light breese from SE and fine weather employed repairing a fore top sail
So ends this day
Latt 30 .. 10
Long 128 .. 00

Remarks on board Thursday April 3..
Commences with light breeses from SE and fine weather all sail set steering N half W sent in the F jib to repair set up the bob stays repaired the F jib and bent it midle part good breeses steering N latter part good breese and cloudy weather at 6 AM saw two small Islands bearing E thirty miles distant sentdown the F F G sail repaired and bent it
So ends this day
no observation sun obscured

Remarks on board Friday April 4th 1856
Commences with good breeses from SE and cloudy weather all sail set steering N at 3 PM hauled up NE by N at 7 PM took in light sails and hauled up the courses at 8 PM double reefed the T sails hauled by the wind heading ENE midle part fresh breeses and rainy at midnight wind canted to the N and E standing on short tacks through the night latter part good breeses and fine weather at 8 AM saw the land the tartary coast
sent with light breeses
Latt 34 .. 21

Remarks on board Saturday April 5th
Commences with light airs form the E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks one ship in sight at 4 PM a fresh breese at 5 PM T G sails and F jib at 8 PM double reefed the F sails midle part fresh breeses from ENE on different tacks latter part light bafling airs and calms working in to the straits of carear

So ends this day
Latt 34 .. 19

Remarks on board Sunday April 6th
Commences with light airs from SE and fine weather all sail set steering NE in to the straits at 5 PM wind shifted to SW steering NE by N midle part good breese latter part latter part light bafling airs from NNW to NNE saw several small Tartar vessels saw a few humpbacks employed at various jobs about the ship
So ends this day

Latt 35 .. 28

Remarks on board Monday April 7th 1856

Commences with light airs form NE and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks unbent the M sail and bent another at 4 PM, a light breese from the S steering NE saw several humpback midle part moderate breeses at 10 PM, the wind shifted to the N and E on different tacks latter part fresh breeses from NNE and hazy weather heading to the E saw humpbacks and killers

So ends this day

Latt 35 .. 48

Remarks on Tuesday April 8th

Commences with fresh breeses from NNE and cloudy weather heading to the E by the wind at 5 PM wind canted to the E tacked to the N midle part strong breeses and cloudy weather at 7 am saw two right whale going quick did not lower at 11 AM saw Paglet Island stood in for the land

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday April 9th

Commences with strong breeses from the N and E and cloudy weather heading in for the land at 2 PM lowered two boats and putted in shore cut two boat loads of wood and returned to the ship midle part moderate breeses heading to the N latter part light breeses from NE heading to the N and W at 7 AM saw two whale lowered and chaist without success

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 11

Remarks on board Thursday April 10th 1856
Commences with calm pleasant weather employed
stowing pipes in the after hatch filling them with
salt water saw nothing of note at sundown
shortened sail for the night midle part calm latter
part calm and pleasant employed overhauling
potatoes unbent the F royal nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 14

Remarks on board Friday April 11th
Commences with calm pleasant weather employed
overhauling potatoes at 2 PM a light breese from SE
steering NE by E at sundown shortened sail for the
night midle part calm latter part light bafling
airs on different tacks employed at various jobs
about the ship one ship in sight
So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday April 12th
Commences with light airs from NE to E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the N employed at various
light jobs nothing in sight of note midle part light
airs and calms latter part light airs from E to ENE
and fine wather all sail set by the wind to the N
at 8 AM tacked to the Land E nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 35

Remarks on board Sunday April 13th 1856

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather all
sail set by the wind heading SSE saw nothing of note
midle part moderate breeses at 10 AM wind canted to the N
steering E latter part good breeses from NNE heading to the E by
the wind four ships in sight at 9 AM Spoke the Manuel
Ortes of New Bedford three whales saw whale going quick
did not lower

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 12

Remarks on board Monday April 14th

Commences with good breeses from NNE and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the E six ships in sight at
5 PM tacked to the N and W saw one ship cutting midle
part good breeses on different tacks latter part strong breeses
from the N double reefed T sails set on different tacks

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 21

Remarks on board Tuesday April 15th

[**At left of passage:** Larbord Boat]

Commences with strong breeses from the N double reefed T sails
set by the wind on different tacks saw whale could not
lower verry rugged several ships in sight midle part light
breeses from NW latter part light breeses from WNW
and fine weather at 11 AM saw two whale lowered and
struck one

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday April 16th 1856

Commences with moderate breeses from WNW and fine weather at 5 PM took the whale to the ship commenced cutting took the head gear and lashed down for the night midle part fresh breeses latter part moderate breeses and fine weather finished cutting

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday April 17th

Commences with light breeses from the S and fine weather heading to the E at 4 PM commenced boiling saw nothing of note midle part moderate breeses heading ESE by the wind under easy sail latter part fresh breeses from SSE with thick rainy weather close reefed M P sail and F sail set at 9 AM cooked down the works put on the hatches at 10 AM took in the F sail

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday April 18th

Commences with a fresh gale from SSE and thick rainy weather close reefed M T sail set heading to the E at 3 PM wind canted to SW left off raining midle part fresh gale from the W at 3 AM moderate latter part good breeses from NW at daylight started the works made sail steering to the N and E saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 56

Remarks on board Saturday April 19th 1856

Commenced with moderate breeses from the W and fine weather all sail set steering to the E employed boiling saw nothing but finbacks midle part light airs from the S latter part moderate breeses from the S and E heading to the N and E saw nothing of note employed boiling

So ends this day

Latt 39 .. 27

Remarks on board Sunday April 20th

Commences with good breeses from the S and W and cloudy weather in different tacks by the wind at 10 PM spoke french ship jacent at 6 PM fresh breeses from the E shortened sail for the night midle part strong breeses latter part fresh breeses and cloudy weather at 3 AM finished boiling saw nothing of note

no observation so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday April 21st

Commences with light bafling airs and calms on different tacks employed pumping off water into other casks at 1 PM saw one whale lowered without success midle part moderate breeses from WNW heading to the S and W by the wind latter part fresh breeses at 6 AM wore ship to the N under ready sail employed stowing down oil

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday April 16th 1856

Commences with moderate breeses from WNW and fine
weather at 5 PM took the whale to the ship commenced
cutting took the headgear and lashed down for the night
midle part fresh breeses latter part moderate breeses
and fine weather finished cutting

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday April 17th

Commences with light breeses from the S and fine weather
heading to the E at 4 PM commenced boiling saw nothing
of note midle part moderate breeses heading ESE by the
wind under easy sail latter part fresh breeses
from SSE with thick rainy weather close reefed M
T sail and F sail set at 9 AM cooled down the works
put on the hatches at 10 AM took in the F sail

So ends this day

Remarks on boar Friday April 18th

Commences with a fresh gale from SSE and thick rainy
weather close reefed M T sail set heading to the E at 3
PM wind canted to SW left off raining midle part
fresh gale from the W at 3 AM moderate latter part good
breeses from NW at daylight started the works made
sail steering to the N and E saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Latt 35 .. 56

Remarks on board Saturday April 19th 1856

Commences with moderate breeses from the W and fine weather all sail set steering to the E employed boiling saw nothing but finbacks midle part light airs from the S latter part moderate breeses from the S and E heading to the N and E saw nothing of note employed boiling

So ends this day

Latt 39 .. 27

Remarks on board Sunday April 20th

Commences with good breeses from the S and W and cloudy weather on different tacks by the wind at 1 PM spoke french ship jacent at 6 PM fresh breeses from the E shortened sail for the night midle part strong breeses latter part fresh breeses and cloudy weather at 3 AM finished boiling saw nothing of note

no observation so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday April 21th

Commences with light bafling airs and calms on different tacks employed pumping off water into other casks at 1 PM saw one whale lowered without success midle part moderate breeses from WNW heading to the S and W by the wind latter part fresh breeses at 6 AM wore ship to the N under easy sail employed stowing down oil

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday April 22nd 1856
Commences with a fresh gale from WNW and cloudy squally
weather under short sail heading to the N employed stowing
down oil at 4 PM finished stowing 160 barrels wore ship
to SW midle part fresh breeses latter part light
airs from the W on different tacks saw plenty of
finbacks

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 33

Remarks on board Wednesday April 23
Commences with light airs from the S and cloudy weather
all sails set by the wind to the W at sundown shortened
sail for the night midle part light airs on different
tacks latter part light breeses from WSW to WNW
all sail set to the S saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 07

Remarks on board Thursday April 24th
Commences with light bafling winds from WNW to NNE
all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 2 PM shut in
thick fog midle part light breeses from the E steering WNW
latter part moderate breese from SE with thick fog steering
W employed setting up shooks
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday April 25.. 1856

Commences with light breeses from SE and thick foggy weather steering W at 2 PM cleared up at 4 PM saw one whale lowered and chaist without success at sundown shortened sail for the night came to the wind with the main yard aback midle part fresh breeses at 1 AM set in rainy latter part moderate breeses from SE with thick rainy weather double reefed T sails set steering W at 5 AM spoke ship Janette boiling

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday April 26th

Commences with good breeses from SE and thick rainy weather double reefed T sails set steering W at 2 PM wind shifted to WSW by the wind to the N and W at 6 PM took in jib and spanker midle part fresh gale from WSW took in F and mizen T sails hauled up the F sail latter part strong gale heading NW with double reefed M T sail and F sail set at 10 AM took in the F sail close reefed the M T sail at noon wore ship to the S

So ends this day
Latt .. 39 .. 20

Remarks on board Sunday April 27th

Commences with a strong gale from WSW and squally weather close reefed M T sail and M spencer set heading to the S midle part more moderate latter part fresh breeses and fine weather whole T sails set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 30

Remarks on board Monday April 28th 1856
Commences with moderate breeses from WSW and fine weather all sail set to the S three ships in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part moderate breeses latter part good breeses from SW with hazy weather at 6 AM saw one whale lowered could not get hold of him double reefed the T sails on different tacks

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 11

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29th
Commences with fresh breeses from SW and hazy weather double reefed T sails set by the wind on diffferent tacks saw nothing of note midle part fresh gale from SSW close reefed M T sail and F sail set latter part fresh gale and clear weather at 11 AM moderate set double reefed T sails nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 38 .. 08

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30th
Commences with strong breeses from SSW and clear weather double reefed T sails set on different tacks by the wind at 3 PM spoke ship Chandler Price of New Bedford reported the death of Captain Curran midle part light breeses from SW and rainy latter part light breeses from the W and foggy weather on different tacks by the wind

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday May 1st 1856
Commences with light breeses from the W and thick foggy weather under easy sail heading to the S and W wind canting to the N at 4 PM wind from the N heading WNW midle part light airs on different tacks latter part light breeses from NW steering ENE with all sail set saw one finback

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 40

Remarks on board Friday May 2nd
Commences with light breeses from NW and smoky weather all sail set steering ENE at 1 PM hauled by the wind to the S and W midle part light airs from the S steering WSW under easy sail latter part light airs from the S and hazy weather all sail set heading WSW saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Latt 35 .. 19

Remarks on board Saturday May 3rd
Commences with light airs and calms and hazy weather saw three ships midle part light airs from the S steering to the N under easy sail latter part light breeses and fine weather all sail set steering to the E at 10 AM saw one whale lowered and chaist without success

So ends this day

Latt 39 .. 09

Remarks on board Sunday May 4th 1856
Commences with light breeses from the S and fine weather
all sail set on different tacks at 1 PM saw one whale lowered
and chaist couldnot get near him at sundown shortened
sail for the night midle part calm latter part light breeses
from ENE and fine weather rall sail set by the wind to the S and E
at 11 AM saw two whale lowered and chaist without success

So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 44

Remarks on board Monday May 5th
Commences with light airs from the N and E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 3 PM saw whale
lowered and darted at the different whale did not fasten
to either of them took in sail for the night midle
part calm latter part light breeses from the W
and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different
tacks at 10 AM saw one whale at 11 AM shut in
thick fog lost sight of the whale
So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday May 6th
Commences with moderate breeses from the W and thick foggy
weather on different tacks by the wind at 6 PM shortened
sail for the night midle part thick fog latter part cloudy
calm weather saw whale lowered and chaist
without success
So ends this day

Latt 38 .. 49
Long 136 .. 24

Remarks on board Wednesday May 7th 1856
Comences with calm pleasant weather boats off chaising whale at 5 PM came on board could not get hold at 7 PM shortened sail for the night midle part light bafling winds latter part moderate breeses from WSW and cloudy weather with occasional fog squalls all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 11 AM saw one whale

So ends this day
Latt 38 .. 52

Remarks on board Thursday May 8th
Commences with moderate breeses from SSW to WSW and good weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 PM lowered without success at sundown shortened sail for the night latter part moderate breeses from the N and E all sail set on different tacks by the wind saw nothing of note

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 9th
Commences with good breeses from ENE and cloudy weather weather all sail set by the wind to the N several ships in sight saw no whale at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part light breeses steering NNW under easy sail latter part moderate breeses from NNW all sail set on different tacks by the wind at 7 AM set in foggy

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday May 10th 1856
Commences with moderate breeses from the N heading to the E with foggy weather at 2 PM cleared up saw finbacks at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part light breeses latter part good breeses from SSW and fine weather all sail set steering to the N and E saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 39 .. 54

Remarks on board Sunday May 11th
Commences with good breeses from the S and fine weather all sail set to the N and E at 4 PM saw two whale going quick lowered and chaist without success at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part moderate breeses from the S heading to the E under easy sail latter part fresh breeses from the S and W on different tacks at 10 AM double reefed the T sails

So ends this day
Latt 40 .. 04

Remarks on board Monday May 12th
Commences with strong breeses from the S and W and smoky weather double reefed T sails set by the wind on different tacks at 4 PM moderate made all sail at 6 PM saw one whale going quick didnot lower midle part moderate breeses from SW to SSW heading to the W latter part good breeses from SSW and hazy weather at 10 AM wind canted to the W tacked to the S saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 39 .. 39

Remarks on board Tuesday May 13th 1856

Commences with good breeses from WSW and hazy weather all sail set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note midle part calm later part moderate breeses from NNW and fine weather all sail set steering W by S saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 39 .. 09

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14th

Commences with light bafling airs and calms and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 PM spoke the Bark J E Donell of New Bedford midle part light airs latter part good breeses from the S and fine weather at 6 AM saw whale lowered and chaist without success at 11 AM lowered again without success two ships in sight

So ends this day
Latt 38 .. 33

Remarks on board Thursday May 15th

Commences with fresh breeses from SSW and fine weather all sail set on different tacks at 3 PM saw one whale lowered and chaist could not get near him at 6 PM spoke ship Pocahontas of Tisbury at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part good breeses at midnight wind shifted to the N latter part fresh breeses from NE all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 39 .. 23

Remarks on board Friday May 16th 1856

Commences with moderate breeses from NE and fine weather all sail set steering to S and W several ships in sight saw no whale midle part light airs from the SE steering SW latter part good breeses from SE and fine weather all sail set steering to the N and W several ships in sight saw no whale

So ends this day
Latt 39.. 22

Remarks on board Saturday May 17th

Commences with good breeses from SSEto SSW and fine weather all sail set steering different courses at 2 PM spoke ship Florida of Fair haven saw nothing of note midle part moderate breeses latter part good breeses from SE and fine weather all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 39 .. 08

Remarks on board Sunday May 18th

Commences with good breeses from the S and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks several ships in sight saw no whale midle part light airs from the E steering W by N latter part light airs and pleasant weather all sail set steering W by N saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 39 .. 14

Remarks on board Monday May 19th 1856
Commences with light airs from the E and fine pleasant weather all sail set steering W by N saw nothing of note midle part light breeses from the S latter part good breeses from SW and fine weather all sail set on different tacks several ships in sight saw no whale

So ends this day
Latt 39 .. 21

Remarks on board Tuesday May 20th
Commences with good breeses from SW and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw nothing of note at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part light breeses from SSW latter part good breeses from the S and smoky weather all sail set steering NNW nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 40 .. 30

Remarks on board Wednesday May 21th
Commences with moderate breeses from the S and smoky weather all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note at sundown took in light sails hauled up the courses at 8 PM saw a dead whale took him alongside midle part calm latter part fresh breeses from the E and hazy weather at daylight commenced cutting at 8 AM finished cutting commenced boiling steering to the S under easy sail saw nothing

So ends this day
Latt 40 .. 14

Remarks on board Thursday May 22nd 1856
Commences with fresh breeses from the E and hazy weather steering to the S under easy sail employed boiling at sundown took in sail for the night saw nothing of note midle part light breeses from ESE heading to the S latter part light breeses from SE heading to the S and W with thick rainy weather employed boiling
So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 23rd
Commences with moderate breeses from the S and E with thick rainy weather heading to the S and W at 3 PM finishing boiling at sundown took in sail for the night midle part light airs from NW to SW steering to the E latter part light breeses from SW with thick fog steering NE employed cleaning bone
So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday May 24th
Commences with light breeses from SW and thick foggy weather all sail set steering NE at 7 PM shortened sail for the night midle part moderate breeses from the W with thick fog steering NE under ready sail latter part moderate breeses from S to W with fine weather all sail set steering NE saw nothing
So ends this day
Latt 40 .. 56

[P. 213] N P Baker Master cruising in the Japan sea

Remarks on board Sunday May 25th 1856
Commences with moderate breeses from the S and fine weather all sail set steering E saw nothing of note midle part light bafling winds latter part moderate breeses from the W with fine pleasant weather all sail set steering E by S saw two Japanese Junks and one finback

So ends this day
Latt 40 .. 58

Remarks on board Monday May 26th
Commences with moderate breeses from the W and fine weather all sail set S steering NE at 4 PM saw the land bearing ENE twenty miles distant hauled to the S midle part light airs and calms latter part light breeses from the E and fine weather steering S saw the land bearing E thirty miles distant

So ends this day
Latt 40 .. 16

Remarks on board Tuesday May 27th
Commences with light breeses from the E and fine weather all sail set steering to the S saw several finbacks midle part good breeses from SE with fog and rain steering SW by W latter part fresh breeses with fog at 8 AM wind shifted to the W tacked to the S at 10 AM the fog lifted saw several Juncks

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday May 28th 1856
Commences with fresh breeses from the W and cloudy weather
all sail set by the wind to the S at 4 PM wind canted to the
N tacked to the E saw nothing of note midle part calm
latter part light airs from NE heading to the N and W
by the wind sent down the M T sail to repair bent
the old one saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 38 .. 30

Remarks on board Thursday May 29th
Commences with light airs from the N and E and fine
weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W employed
repairing the M T sail saw some humpbacks midle part light
breeses from N to NNE heading to the E by the wind latter
part light breeses from N to NNW heading to the N and E
with cloudy weather saw nothing of note
So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 30th
Commences with light bafling winds from the N and E and
cloudy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks
at 6 PM spoke ship menkar of new Bedford midle part
light airs from NW heading to the N and E latter
part light airs from the S steering NNE with
rainy weather two ships in sight
So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday May 31th 1856
Commences with light airs from SSW and cloudy weather
all sail set steering NNE saw nothing of note midle part light
airs from the W with thick weather latter part fresh breeses
and thick weather at 8 AM wind shifted to the N and E tacked
to the N and W at 10 AM cleared off double reefed the T sails
in M sail and jib saw two ship
So ends this day
Latt 41 .. 05

Remarks on board Sunday June 1th
Commences with strong breeses from NNE and cloudy weather
double reefed T sails set by the wind heading NW at 1 PM
took in the F F sail at 4 PM wore ship to the E three
ships in sight midle part more moderate latter part fresh
breeses and clear weather all sail set on different tacks

So ends this day
Latt 41 .. 15

Remarks on board Monday June 2nd
Commences with good breeses from NNE and clear weather
all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw some finbacks
several ships in sight midle part light bafling winds latter
part light bafling airs with drisling rain all sail set on
different tacks saw whale lowered and chaist without
sucess

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3rd 1856

Commences with light bafling winds and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 3 PM saw whale lowered and struck one at 6 PM took him alongside took in sail for the night midle part thick rainy weather latter part thick fog at 4 AM commenced cutting at 8 AM finished cutting made sail

So ends this day

no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday June 4th

Commences with light breeses from the N and E with fog squalls all sail setby the wind to the N and E at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part light breeses and thick fog latter part fresh breeses with thick rainy weather saw some finbacks several ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday June 3rd

Commences with fresh breeses from the N and E with cloudy weather saw a number of finbacks at sundown saw one whale shortened sail for the night midle part moderate breeses latter part light breeses and good weather all sail set at 7 AM commenced boiling saw whale lowered and chaist without success

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday June 6th 1856
Commences with light breeses from the S and W and good weather all sail set on different tacks saw whale lowered and chaist without success employed boiling at sundown took in sail midle part light airs from the S and E latter part light airs and cloudy weather at 6 AM saw whale going quick did not lower employed boiling

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 7th
Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy weather saw whale lowered and the captain struck one the boat got stove and one man had his leg taken off at 8 AM finishe boiling took in sail for the night midle part light airs from the S and E at 1 AM the man died that lost his leg latter part light bruises and foggy at 10 AM buried him

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday June 8th
Commences with light breeses from the S and foggy weather on different tacks by the wind at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part light breeses from SW latter part good breeses from the S and W on different tacks saw whale lowered and chaist could not get hold

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday June 9th 1856
Commences with fresh breeses from SW and foggy weather on different tacks by the wind at 6 PM shortened sail for the night midle part foggy latter part good breeses from the S and W steering different courses at 11 AM saw one whale lowered for him

So ends this day
Latt 41 .. 53

Remarks on board June 10th
Commences with moderate breeses from the S an W and good weather at 1 PM struck the whale at 3 PM took him alongside commenced cutting took the head gear and let him lay midle part calm and foggy latter part light breeses from the N and E and fog finished cutting cleared up the decks and started the works

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday June 11th
Commences with light breeses from the N and E and thick weather employed boiling saw two whale going quick to windward midle part fresh breeses and thick rainy weather latter part moderate breeses from ENE and thick rainy weather employed boiling and stowing down oil

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday June 12th 1856

Commences with moderate breeses from ENE and thick rainy weather under easy sail on different tacks employed boiling and stowing down oil midle part thick fog latter part moderate breeses and thick foggy weather under easy sail on different tacks at 11 AM cleared up employed boiling

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday June 13th

Commences with moderate breeses from the N and E and good weather under easy sail employed boiling at 2 PM saw one whale lowered and struck him at 5 PM took him along side at 11 PM finished boiling midle part light breeses from the E with fog latter part good breese from the S and E with thick rainy weather employed cutting

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 14th

Commences with light breeses from the S and E with thick rainy weather steering to the N and E under easy sail employed stowing down oil midle part calm and foggy latter part light breeses from the S and W steering to the N and E at 10 AM fog lifted saw one ship employed boiling and setting up shooks

So ends this day

Latt 42 .. 11

Remarks on board Sunday June 15th
Commences with light breeses from the S and W and good weather employed boiling and setting up shooks at 1 PM set in thick fog at 7 PM took in sail for the night midle part good breese with thick fog latter part light breeses from SW and clear weather heading SSE employed boiling and stowing down saw nothing of note
So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday June 16th
Commences with light breeses from SW and good weather all sail set steering different courses at 2 PM set in thick fog employed boiling and stowing down midle part light breeses latter part light breeses from the S and W and fine weather all sail set steering different courses at AM finished boiling saw nothing of note
So ends this day
Latt 43 .. 17

Remarks on board Tuesday 17th
Commences with light breeses from the S and W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E employed breaking out in the main hatch at sundown took in sail for the night midle part light airs latter part light airs and calms with fine weather employed stowing down oil saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 48 .. 10

Remarks on board Wednesday June 18th 1856
Commences with light breeses from SSW and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the W at 2 PM saw one whale
lowered without success at sundown shortened sail for the night
midle part good breeses latter part light breeses from the N
and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw whale
lowered and chaist without success several ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday June 19th
Commences with good breeses from NNE and fine weather
all sail set by the wind on different tacks employed
cleaning bone saw one whale lowered and chaist without
success at sundown shortened sail for the night midle
part calm latter light breeses from SSW and fine weather
all sail set steering to the N and E employed cleaning bone
saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 43 .. 43

Remarks on board Friday June 20th
Commences with good breeses from the S and W and fine weather
all sail set steering to the E at 2 PM saw whale lowered
set in fog returned to the ship at sundown took in sail for
the night midle part light airs latter part fresh breeses
from the N and E and thick weather on different tacks

So ends this day
no observation

[P. 222] Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday June 21th 1856

Commences moderate breeses from the N and E and thick weather
standing on different tacks at 5 PM shortened sail for the
night midle part light breeses and thick weather
latter part fresh breeses from SW andthick at 10
AM cleared up all sail set steering to the N and E
saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Latt 44..03

Remarks on board Sunday June 22nd

Commences with strong breeses from SW and good
weather all sail set steering NE by N at 7 PM set in
thick took in sail came to the wind to the S and E
midle part fresh gale latter part moderate breeses
from SSW with thick fog set whole T sails at 8 AM
wore ship to the W lay with the F T sail aback

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday June 23 ..

Commences with light breeses from SSW and thick
foggy weather laying with the F T sail aback heading
to the W midle part good breeses and thick fog latter
part light breeses and thick weather by the wind
on different tacks sent down the M T J sail to
repair

So ends this day

no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday June 24th 1856

Commences with light breeses from SSW and thick foggy weather
steering to the N and E at 5 PM came to the wind to the W at 7 PM
double reefed the T sails hauled up the courses in jib midle
part light breeses on different tacks latter part light airs and
thick fog steering to the E under easy sail at 10 AM the fog lifted
a little set all sail employed coopering provision

So ends this day

Latt 45 .. 50

Remarks on board wednesday June 25th

Commences with light airs from SSW to SSE all sail set
steering to the E at 2 PM set in foggy at 6 PM took in light
sails hauled up the courses came to the wind heading to the
S and E midle part light airs from SSW and thick fog by the
wind on different tacks latter part calm and foggy variously
employed

So ends this day

no observation

Remarks on board Thursday June 20th

Commenced with calm foggy weather employed at various jobs
about the ship at 4 PM hauled up the starboard chain and
bent it at 7 PM came to anchor in 28 fathoms water
still calm and thick fog midle part calm and foggy at 6 AM
cleared up with a light breese from SW saw the land
about 10 miles distant hove up the anchor set all sail
steering to the S and E through Perouse straits
employed setting up shooks and drying bone

So ends this day

Latt 45 .. 32

Remarks on board Friday June 27th 1856
Commences with light airs from SSE and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the E midle part light breeses
from the S latter part good breeses from SSW to SSE
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 8 AM spoke
the siren queen at 9 AM set thick and rainy

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 28th
Commences with good breeses from SSE and rainy
weather all sail set by the wind to the E at 7 PM
shortened sail for the night midle part foggy and calm
latter part light airs from SSE to SSW all sail set by the
wind to the S and E at 10 AM the fog cleared off saw some
finbacks

So ends this day
Latt 45 .. 02

Remarks on board Sunday June 29th
Commences with light bafling airs from S to SE and fine
weather all sail set by the wind to the E one ship in sight
saw nothing of note midle part light breeses from SSE
with rain heading to the E latter part good breeses
from the S and E and fine weather all sail set steering
to the N and E saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 46 .. 14

[P. 225] N P Baker Master Cruising in the Satchline Sea

Remarks on board Monday June 30th 1856

Commences with fresh breeses from SSE and good weather all sail set steering W by S at 4 PM wind shifted to the W with rain and fog at 6 PM cleared up saw two whale going quick didnot lower midle part moderate breeses from the S latter part good breeses from the S and E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks spoke ship Jennette of new Bedford saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Latt 46 .. 10

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1th

Commences with good breeses from SSE and fine weather all sail set to the N and E three ships in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part good breeses on different tacks latter part good breeses from SSW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the W saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Latt 45 .. 47

Remarks on board Wednesday July 2nd

Commences with good breeses from SSW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the W at 5 PM wind canted to the W tacked to the S midle part light breeses from the W steering SSE latter part moderate breeses from WNW saw several finbacks two ships in sight at 10 am set in fog employed repairing the spanker

sun sun at intervals

so ends this day

Latt 45 .. 46

Remarks on board Thursday July 3rd 1856
Commences with light breeses from the N and W with fog squalls all sail set steering SSE at 1 PM wind shifted to SE heading to the S at 4 PM set in rainy at 7 PM tyook in T J sails an F jib wind from the E heading SSE midle part light airs from the E with with fog latter part light breeses from the W all sail set steering SSE at 10 AM cleared up saw the land to the S and E 20 miles distant saw several finbacks
So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday July 4th
Commences with moderate breeses from the W and cloudy weather all sail set standing in for the land at 1 PM tacked to the N saw finbacks at 3 PM spoke ship Speedwell at 4 PM fresh breeses double reefed the T sails midle part moderate breeses from the W heading to the N latter part light breeses from WNW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N saw some finbacks
So ends this day
Latt 45 .. 36

Remarks on board Saturday July 5th
Commences with light breeses from WNW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N at 1 PM tacked to the Land W employed repairing a F T sail saw plenty of finbacks midle part light airs from the N and W latter part light breeses from the N an E steering to the W saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 45 .. 27

Remarks on board Sunday July 6th 1856

Commences with light breeses from the S and E and fine weather all sail set steering to the W three ships in sight midle part light bafling airs latter part light bafling winds on different tacks by the wind at 9 am set in foggy two ships in sight

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Monday July 7th

Commences with light bafling wids and thick fog all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 PM cleared up saw several finbacks and humpbacks four ships in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the S and W with thick rainy weather all sail set on different tacks several ships in sight saw plenty of finbacks

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday July 8th

Commences with light airs from the S and W and rainy misty weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw a number of finbacks midle part light airs and calms latter part light bafling winds and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw plenty of finbacks several ships in sight spoke the Gideon Howland

So ends this day
Latt 45 .. 52

Remarks on board Wednesday July 9th 1856
Commences with light bafling winds from the S and E with fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw nothing of note at 4 PM set in thick and rainy midle part light breeses from the E all sail set steering W by S latter part moderate breeses from NNE and thick weather at 10 AM cleared up saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Latt 45 .. 32

Remarks on board Thursday July 10th
Commences with good breeses from NNE and hazy weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W at 4 PM saw Cape Aniwa 15 miles distant midle part good breeses from the N and E working up the bay latter part light breeses and fine weather all sail set beating up the bay at 10 AM saw a small whale lowered and chaist without success the bark Grattitude in company

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday July 11th
Commences with light airs from E to NE and fine weather all sail set working up the bay at 4 PM set in rainy at 8 PM came to anchor in 7 fathoms water with 30 fathoms of chain in aniwa bay midle part light breeses and rainy latter part good breeses and rainy weather sent twelve casks on shore for water several Japanese visited the ship

So ends this day

[P. 229] N P Baker Master Laying in Aniwa bay

Remarks on board Saturday July 12th 1856
Commences with good breeses from NE and rainy weather
took the water on board and stowed it down midle part
light breeses and clear latter part light bafling airs and
calms at 4 AM took the anchor working out of the bay
at 9 AM set in rainy the Gratitude in company

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday July 13th
Commences with light bafling airs and calms and cloudy hazy
weather all sail set working to the S and E saw plenty of
Humpbacks midle part light breeses from WSW steering S by E
latter part moderate breeses and fine weather all sail set steering
SE by S saw plenty of finbacks and Humpbacks

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Juy 14th
Commences with moderate breeses from SW and fine weather
all sail set steering SE employed about the rigging saw nothing
of note midle part light airs from the S and E heading to the E
latter part light airs and fine weather all sail set by
the wind to the N and E saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt.. 45..31

Remarks on board Tuesday July 15th 1856
Commences with light airs from the S and E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the N and E at 3 PM set in fog
midle part light breeses laying with the M T sail
aback latter part good breeses from SSE with thick
rainy weather steering to the N and E under easy sail

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 16th
Commences with good breeses from the S and E and thick rainy
weather steering to the N and E under easy sail at 2 PM wind
canted to the W cleared up saw plenty of finbacks at 8 PM
set in thick fog shortened sail for the night midle part
fresh breeses from the N latter part strong breeses an thick
weather laying under short sail
So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 17th
Commences with fresh breeses from the N and cloudy
weather double reefed T sails set on different tacks at
2 PM spoke ship Fabius of new Bedford saw nothing
of note midle part light airs latter part light breeses
from WSW heading to the N and W by the wind at
11 AM set in thick and rainy
So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday July 18th 1856
Commences with light airs from the S and W and thick rainy weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W at 6 PM wind shifted to the N wore ship to the W took in light sails hauled up the courses midle part fresh breeses double reefed the T sails latter part light breeses from ENE and fine weather all sail set steering SE by S land in sight to the S and W saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 46 .. 50

Remarks on board Saturday July 19th
Commences with light breeses from NE and fine weather all sail set steering SE by S midle part light airs from E to ESE heading to the S latter part light bafling winds and calms all sail set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 46 .. 25

Remarks on board Sunday July 20th
Commences with light bafling airs from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W saw nothing midle part light breeses from SSE heading to the E latter part good breeses from SE to SSE and fine weather all sail sett by the wind to the E saw a number of Finbacks

So ends this day
Latt 40 .. 37

Remarks on board Monday July 21th 1856

Commences with fresh breeses from SSE and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the E at 7 PM kept off NE
set the F F M studing sails midle part good breeses from
the S steering NE by N latter part fresh breeses from
SSW and good weather saw several finbacks

So ends this day
Latt 48 .. 33

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22nd

Commences with fresh breeses from SSW and good weather
all sails set steering NE by N at 5 PM set in rainy saw
nothing midle part more moderate at 2 AM wind shifted to
the W steering N by E latter part light breeses from the
E with thick rainy weather at 11 AM wind shifted to
the N bent a new F royal

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 25 ..

Commences with light breeses from the N and cloudy weather
all sail set by the wind heading ENE midle part light breeses
from NW heading NNE latter part fresh breeses from
NW with fog squalls at 11 AM wind canted to the N

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday July 27th 1856

Commences with fresh breeses from the N and thick weather
whole T sails set on different tacks at 6 PM double reefed the
T sails midle part moderate wind from WNW heading
to the N latter part fresh breeses and fine weather
all sail set by the wind heading N saw three ships

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday July 25th

Commences with fresh breeses from the W and clear weather
all sail set by the wind heading NNW at 7 PM saw
a dead whale took him alongside midle part light breeses
from the W latter part light bafling airs and calms at 4 AM
commenced cutting at 9 AM finished cutting made sail commenced
boiling saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday July 26th

Commences with light bafling airs and calms and fine weather
on different tacks by the wind saw two ships employed boiling
midle part good breeses from NNE heading NW latter part
moderate breeses from NE and thick weather heading to the
N and W at 11 AM cleared up spoke ship Ohio of New Bedford

So ends this day
Latt 55 .. 28

Remarks on board Sunday July 27th 1856
Commences with moderate breeses and from the N and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W saw nothing of note employed boiling midle part good breeses from NE steering NW at 9 PM finished boiling latter part good breeses from the N and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw nothing of note

So ends this day
Latt 56 .. 21

Remarks on board Monday July 28th
Commences with good breeses from the N and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks employed repairing the M T M staysail saw nothing midle part light airs from the N and E heading to the S and E latter part light bafling airs on different tacks employed at various jobs saw nothing

So ends this day
Latt 55 .. 55

Remarks on board Tuesday July 29th
Commences with light bafling winds and calms and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw one ship midle part moderate breeses from the S steering ENE under easy sail latter part fresh breeses and foggy weather on different tacks employed breaking out in the fore hatch

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 30th 1856

Commences with fresh breeses from SSE and thick rainy weather
by the wind on different tacks at 5 PM kept off steering NNW
at the F T M studing sails midle part good breeses and foggy
steering N by W latter part moderate breeses and cloudy weather
all sail set steerimg N by W at 10 AM saw the land employed
stowing down oil ends with light bafling airs and calms

no observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 31th

Commences with light bafling airs and calms and cloudy
weather all sail set on different tacks employed stowing down
saw one ship midle part light bafling airs and calms latter
part calm and foggy at 11 AM cleared up with a light breese
from NNW all sail set working up between Bohead Island
and the main land

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 1th

Commences with moderate breeses from the NNW and fine
weather all sail set working up the bay saw whale lowered
without success saw three ships at anchor boiling midle part
light bafling airs and calms at 3 AM lowered the boats
and pulled in shore latter part light breeses from the NE
with fog saw some whale could not strike

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 2nd 1856
Commences with light bafling winds and calms and cloudy weather boats off cruising in the bay saw several whale could not get fast midle part light airs Latter part calm at daylight lowered the boats to cruise saw nothing

Remarks on board Sunday August 3rd
Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off cruising for whale at 1 PM a light breese from the S at 8 PM the boats came on board saw nothing midle part light bafling winds latter part light airs from the S and E and foggy weather saw three ships under weigh and four at anchor at 9 AM saw one whale lowered set in thick fog returned to the ship

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 4th
Commences with light airs from the S and E and thick fog at 4 PM set in with a fresh breese from the S midle part strong breeses from ESE and rainy weather double reefed T sails set latter part fresh gale at 7 AM took in the F and mizen T sails laying on different tacks

So ends this day

[P. 237] N P Baker Master Cruising in Taovisk Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday August 5th 1856

Commences with a fresh gale from the S and E and rainy
weather double reefed M T sail and M spencer set heading to
the S and W saw two ships midle part more moderate
latter part light breeses from the N with drisling rain
all sail set by the wind to the N and E saw three ships

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 6th

Commences with light winds from N to NW with drisling rain
all sail set by the wind to the N and E employed washing a head of
bone saw nothing of note midle part light bafling airs and
calms latter part light airs and calms and foggy weather at 4 AM
lowered to cruise with the boats

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 7th

Commences with light bafling airs and calms and some fog
at 4 PM the boats returned to the ship saw 4 ships at anchor
and five under weigh saw nothing midle part calm and
pleasant latter part light airs from the S and fine pleasant
weather at 4 A M lowered the boats for a cruice

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 8th 1856

Commences with light winds from the S and fine clear weather all sail set heading towards the weather shore at 5 PM the boats returned to the ship saw nothing of note midle part good breeses from the S to E working to the E latter part light bafling winds and foggy weather

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 10th

Commences with light airs and calms and clear weather boats off cruising for whale midle part good breeses from the S at 9 PM two boats returned to the ship the other two stoped on shore through the night latter part good breezes from SSW and clear weather at 5 AM sent the two boats in shore several ships in sight some under weigh some at anchor

So ends this day

[P. 239] N P Baker Master laying in Taovisk Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday August 11th 1856
Commences with good breeses from SSW and fine weather
all the boats off cruising for whale at 3 PM struck a Bohead
at 5 PM took him alongside commenced cutting took the throat
and lips set in rainy made fast for the night midle part good breeses
and rainy at midnight came to anchor in thirty fathoms of water
with sixty fathoms of chain latter part calm pleasant weather
at 6 AM lowered two boats to cruise finished cutting several
ships in sight at anchor

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 12th
Commences with calm pleasant weather laying at anchor
two boats off cruising commenced boiling at 8 PM the boats returned
without success midle part light breeses from the S latter
part light breeses from SW with cloudy weather boats off
employed boiling

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 13th
Commences with moderate breeses from SW and cloudy weather
employed boiling boats off cruising at 5 PM returned to the ship
midle part moderate breeses latter part fresh breeses from
the S boats off cruising employed boiling

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 14th 1856
Commences with good breeses from the S and W and fine weather employed boiling boats of cruising at 4 PM wind shifted to the N set in foggy at 6 PM the boats returned to the ship without success midle part calm finished boiling latter part good breeses from the N and fine weather boats off cruising

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 15th
Commences with light breezes from the N and fine weather boats off cruising saw several whale could not get hold of them at 4 PM wind shifted to the S set in rainy the boats returned to the ship midle part fresh gale from the E with rain latter part fresh gale with thick rainy weather employed stowing down oil

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 16th
Commences with a fresh gale from the E with thick rainy weather at 4 PM cleared up wind shifted to the W with fine weather midle part calm latter part light breeses from the E with cloudy weather boats off cruising

So ends this day

[P. 241]   N P Baker Master laying in Taovisk bay

Remarks on board Sunday August 17th 1856
Commences with light breeses from the E and thick rainy weather boats off cruising saw three whale at 7 P M returned to the ship midle part fresh breeses from the W latter part fresh breeses from the E with cloudy weather at 4 A M lowered the boats to cruise

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 18th
Commences with fresh breeses from the NE and cloudy weather at 2 PM set in thick and rainy the boats returned to the ship midle part fresh gale from ENE at 9 PM let go the second anchor at midnight sent down the T G yards broke both of the clamps to the windlass latter part moderate and rainy

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday August 19th
Commences with light breeses from the E and pleasant weather took the starboard anchor with tackles midle part light bafling airs latter part fresh breeses from the E and cloudy weather at 4 AM lowered two boats to cruise employed stowing down oil fitted the windlass gear

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 20th 1856

Commences light breesesfrom the E and cloudy weather
at 5 PM wind shifted to the S and W set in rainy the boats returned
to the ship finished stowing down midle part strong breeses
from the E at 2 AM fresh gale riding with best hawer
and eighty fathoms of chain at 4 AM the chain parted
about forty fathoms from the anchor set close reefed
M T sail and F sail heading off 4 ships in sight at
anchor and several under weigh

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 21st

Commences with strong breeses from the E and clear weather
double reefed M T sail and F sail set on different tacks saw
several whale to rugged to lower midle part fresh breeses
from NE latter part fresh breeses and cloudy weather
on different tacks sent up the M T G yard and sail

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 22nd

Commences with good breeses from NE and clear weather
all sail set working up the bay saw three whale going
quick didnot lower midle part light breeses and fine
latter part light bafling winds and pleasant weather all
sail set at 4 AM landed a boats crew to cut wood
saw several whale lowered without success

So ends this day

[P. 243] N P Baker Master Cruising in Taovisk Bay

Remarks on board Saturday August 23rd 1856
Commences with light winds from the S and fine weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw several going quick did not lower several ships in sight unbent the F P sail and bent another midle part light bafling winds latter part fresh breeses from NE with fine weather two boats off cruising

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 24th
Commences with moderate breeses from the N and E and fine weather taking wood on board two boats off cruising saw nothing midle part light bafling airs latter part light breeses from the S and W saw whale lowered and chaist without success several ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 25th
Commences with light bafling winds and fine weather cruising about the bay three boats off cruising at three PM set in rainy the boats returned at 6 PM double reefed the sails midle part light breeses and rainy latter part light bafling winds and fog at 10 AM cleared up a little sent the boats off to cruise

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday August 26th 1856

Commences with light breeses and cloudy weather boats off
cruising at 4 PM set in to rain at 8 PM two boats returned to
the ship the other two stopt on shore midle part thick
and rainy latter part moderate breeses from the S
with thick weather at 6 AM two boats started for
bohead island at noon the two boats from shore
returned to the ship

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 27th

Commences with light breeses from the S and thick
cloudy weather ship on different tacks about the bay
midle part calm and foggy latter part light bafling
winds and calms and foggy latter part light bafling
winds and calms two boats off cruising the other two on
shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 28th

Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy weather
all sail set cruising about the bay at 5 PM the two boats
returned to the ship midle part calm and foggy latter
part light airs from the E with thick fog
the two boats still on shore

So ends this day

 N P Baker Master Cruising in Taovisk bay

Remarks on board Friday August 29th 1856

Commences with light bafling winds and foggy weather
drifting about the bay on different tacks midle part light breeses
from the S and thick weather latter part light breeses
from the S and E with thick foggy weather

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 30th

Commences with light airs from the E and thick weather heading
on different tacks at 4 PM the fog cleared up saw the land and
severall ships midle part calm and foggy latter part light
airs from the N and W and thick fog at 10 am the fog lifted
a little saw whale lowered and chaist without success

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 31th

Commences with light airs from the N and W and passing fog
all sail set on different tacks at 2 PM the two boats returned
from bohead island saw nothing of note midle part light
breeses from the E laying with the F T sail aback latter part
light bafling airs and calms several ships in sight.

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 1st 1856
Commences with light bafling winds and fine weather
all sail set cruising about the bay saw two whale
going quick sent up the F T G yard midle part calm
and pleasant latter part light bafling airs and calms
at 4 AM lowered three boats to cruise the captain went in
shore to trade with the natives at noon returned to the
ship with two reindeer and 150 salmon

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 2nd
Commences with light airs from the N and fine weather
at 1 P M the boats returned to the ship saw four whale
could not get near them midle part light bafling winds
latter part light airs from the N with fine weather at
daylight lowered four boats saw several whale chaist
without success sixteen ships in sight four boiling

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 3rd
Commences with calm pleasant weather the boats off
chaising at 7 P M returned to the ship without success
midle part light bafling winds latter part calm
and pleasant at daylight lowered the boats saw
whale calm could not get hold of them

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 4th 1856

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off whaling at 7 P M two boats came on board the other two stopt on shore at Bohead Island midle part light breeses from the W latter part calm and pleasant weather boats off chaising whale several ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 5th

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off whaling at 3 PM a light breese from the W at 7 P M two boats came to the ship and two landed at Bohead Island midle part light breeses from the N and W latter part fresh breeses from the N with clear weather at 5 PM lowered the two boats struck and whale and lost the line

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 6th

Commences with good breeses from the N and fine weather boats off chaising whale at sundown returned to the ship without success midle part fresh breeses from the N and E latter part fresh breeses saw whale lowered and chaist could not get hold saw two ships cutting

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 7th 1856

Commences with good breeses from the N and E and fine weather saw whale lowered and chaist without success bent a new M T sail two boats at Bohead Island midle part rainy latter part fresh breeses from the E and fine weather at 5 AM lowered two boats struck a large whale the irons came out lost him the two boats came on board from Bohead Island

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 8th

Commences with fresh breeses from the E and fine weather boats of chaising whale at 3 PM wind shifted to the S at 5 PM saw a dead whale to windward midle part light breeses at 11 PM took the whale alongside latter part good breeses from the S employed cutting

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 9th

Commences with light breeses from the S and fine weather two boats off cruising at 3 PM started the works at sundown the boats returned midle part light breeses and good weather latter part good breeses from the S and fine weather saw whale going quick lowered and chaist without success employed boiling several ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 10th 1856
Commences with good breeses from the S and fine weather saw plenty of whale going quick lowered and chaist without success at 4 PM the wind canted to the W midle part moderate breeses and rainy latter part calm pleasant weather three boats off chaising whale could not get hold employed boiling
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 11th
Commences with light airs from the W and fine weather three boats off chaising whale at sundown came on board without success at 4 PM finished boiling midle part light airs from the E latter part fresh breeses from the S and E and fine weather saw whale going quick did not lower employed cleaning bone
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 12th
Commences with good breeses from the S and E and fine weather saw whale lowered at 4 PM struck one took him to the ship got ready for cutting midle part fresh breeses from the E latter part fresh gale at 7 AM anchored the whale with the kedge anchor and fifty fathoms of hawser in thirty fathoms of water ship on different tacks with double reefed M and Mizen T sails and F sail set passed the whale several times
So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 13th 1856

Commences with a fresh gale from the E and cloudy weather
on different tacks under short sail at 3 PM set in rainy
at 7 PM passed the whale midle part fresh gale with
rain at 3 am moderated set in thick fog latter part
light breeses from the S and W at 5 AM the fog lifted
saw nothing of the whale at 8 am set in thick fog

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 14th

Commences with light bafling winds and thick fog
at 3 PM cleared up all sail set steering different courses
in search of the whale saw nothing of it employed
washing bone midle part calm at midnight set in
with a strong breese from the E and rain latter
part fresh gale double reefed T sails on different
tacks

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 15th

Commences with a fresh gale from the E and thick
rainy weather double reefed T sails set by the
wind on different tacks at 3 PM wind canted to SSE
midle part fresh breeses and rainy latter part moderate
breeses with fog and rain employed stowing down oil

So ends this day

[P. 251] N P Baker Master Cruising in Taovisk bay

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 16th 1856
Commences with moderate breeses from the S and E and thick weather on different tacks by the wind employed stowing down oil saw one whale midle part calm and foggy latter part light bafling airs and fog

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 17th
Commences with light breeses from the S and W and foggy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 2 P M cleared off midle part light breeses from the S latter part fresh gale from the S and E and thick rainy weather Last slipt from the stream anchor with fifty fathoms of cable at noon moderated and cleared up

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 18th
Commences with light breeses from the S and W and clear weather on different tacks saw whale lowered and struck one slightly the iron came out midle part calm and pleasant latter part light airs from the S saw plenty of whale lowered and chaist without success

James golden boatsteerer broke he not being competent having missed several whale when good chances

Remarks on board Friday Sept 19th 1856

Commences with light breeses from the S and W and good weather plenty of whale in sight could not get hold of any eight ships in sight midle part fresh breeses at 2 am wind shifted to the N with rain latter part light breeses from the N an E and good weather saw a few whale going quick lowered and chaist without success

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 20th

Commences with light airs from the N and W and fine weather saw whale lowered and chaist could not get near them at sundown the boats returned to the ship nine ships in sight two of them boiling midle part fresh breeses from the N and E double reefed the T sails latter part strong breese at 10 AM moderated saw whale lowered and chaist without success

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21th

Commences with light breeses from the N and E and clear weather boats off after whale going quick could not get near them at 6 P set in strong breeses boats came on board double reefed the T sails midle part fresh breeses from NNE latter part fresh breeses and fine weather lowered and chaist whale

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 22nd 1856
Commences with light airs from the N and E and fine weather bent a new F Jib fifteen ships in sight parted one of the F T M stays spliced and set it up midle part moderate latter part fresh breeses from the N and fine weather saw whale lowered and chaist without success

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 23rd
Commences with fresh breeses from the N and fine clear weather all sail set boats off chaising whale at sundown came on board shortened sail for the night seventeen ships in sight midle part strong breeses and clear latter part fresh breeses and fine weather at 10 AM saw whale lowered and missed one

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 24th
Commences with light bafling winds and pleasant weather boats off after whale saw several going quick couldnot get hold at sundown came on board shortened sail for the night set in fresh breese from the N midle part moderate breeses from the N and E latter part fresh breese and clear weather at 8 am saw one whale going quick lowered and chaist without success

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 25th 1856

Commences with fresh breeses from the N and E and
clear weather saw one whale lowered could not get near
him several ships in sight midle part moderate breeses
latter part fresh breeses from the N and E and fine clear weather
saw plenty of whale going eyes out lowered and chaist
couldnot get near any of them

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 26th

Commences with good breeses from the N and E and fine
weather saw plenty of whale lowered and chaist without
success at sundown double reefed the T sails midle part
strong breese latter part strong breeses and squally
saw whale lowered and chaist without success
eight ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 27th

Commences with strong breeses from the N and E and cloudy
weather saw nothing of note bent a new F sail
midle part squally latter part fresh breeses from
ENE with cloudy weather saw whale lowered
and chaist them without success

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 28th 1856

Commences with fresh breeses from the N and E and cloudy weather all sail set on different tacks saw several whale going quick couldnot get near them at sundown shortened sail for the night midle part moderate breeses from the E latter light breeses from ENE and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw several whale lowered and chaist could not get near any of them

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 29th

Commences with good breeses from the N and E and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw whale going quick lowered and chaist without success at sundown shortened sail for the night five ships at anchor in Fabius harbor midle part fresh breeses from ENE took in jib F and Mizen T sails latter part hard gale with rain at 9 AM wore ship to SE close reefed the M T sail reefed the F sail at 11 AM blowing with great fury took in the F sail a bad sea runing

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 30th

Commences with a fresh gale from ENE and thick rainy weather at 2 PM split the F F M staysail at 4 PM the gale moderated at 6 PM wind canted to SSE cleared up a little wore ship to the E set double reefed T sails midle part moderate breeses heading to the E latter part fresh breeses from the S and E and rainy weather stood in the Fabius Island saw six ships at anchor at 10 AM wore ship to the SSW

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday October 1th 1856
Commences with fresh breeses from the SE and rainy weather double reefed T sails set heading SSW at 2 PM wind shifted to WSW wore ship to the S at 4 PM set in a fresh gale took in jib and F T sail midle part fresh gale from WSW close reefed M and Mizen T sails set on different tacks latter part fresh gale at 10 AM moderated set double reefed T sails and jib two ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 2nd
Commences with good breeses from WSW and clear weather double reefed T sails set on different tacks at 3 PM wind shifted to the E with fresh breeses and rain at 5 PM took F and Mizen T sails and jib three ships in sight at 7 PM wind shifted to the S midle part light breeses with hail and rain squalls latter part light breeses and fine weather four ships in sight saw no whale

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Oct 3rd
Commences with light breeses from the S and fine weather all sail set on different tacks stood in towards fabius harbor saw six ships at anchor at 6 PM wind canted to SW with snow and rain midle part light breeses from SSE with snow and rain latter part fresh breeses from the N and E with cloudy weather double reefed T sails set on different tacks saw two ships

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday October 4th 1856
Commences with fresh breeses from the N and E and cloudy weather
double reefed T sails by the wind on different tacks at 2 PM moderated
set in thick snow storm midle part clear and cold latter
part light breeses from NNE and fine pleasant weather
all sail set on different tacks saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday October 5th'
Commences with light bafling airs and pleasant weather
all sail set on different tacks saw one whale going quick
didnot lower midle part light breeses from the NE good weather
latter part fresh breeses and good weather bent a new M sail
mizen T sail and jib rove some new rigging getting ready to leave

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday October 6th
Commences with fresh breeses from ENE and cloudy weather
at 1 PM kept off steering S at 2 PM strong breeses double reefed
the T sails at 5 P M fresh gale took in jib F and mizen T sails
midle part fresh gale steering S by W at midnight moderated
latter part light breeses from the E and thick weather
at 10 AM calm unbent the chain and stowed the anchor

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 7th 1856

Commences with calm foggy weather at 1 PM a light
a light breese from SSW heading SE by the wind at 4 PM
wind canted to SW midle part good breeses from SW
latter part good breeses from the S at 5 AM wind canted
to SSE tacked to SW all sail set by the wind one ship in
sight bent a new M T G sail

So ends this day

No observation

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 8tyh

Commences with fresh breeses from the SE and cloudy
weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W at 1 PM
took in M T G sail F jib at 5 PM double reefed the T sails
at 7 PM took in M sail and jib midle part strong gale
at 9 PM took in F and mizen T sails and F sails close reefed
the main latter part strong gale with thick rainy weather

no observation

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9th

Commences with a strong gale from SE an thick rainy
weather laying under close reefed M T sail and main
spencer at 3 PM moderated set double reefed T sails
at 6 PM wind shifted to WSW wore ship steering SSE
midle part light bafling winds with snow and rain
latter part moderate breese from theN with snow
and rain at 10 AM cleared up wind shifted to the S

So ends this day

Latt 54 .. 58

Remarks on board Friday October 10th 1856
Commences with squally bafling winds double reefed T sails
set at 3 P M set in a fresh breese from the W with snow
squalls steering SSE midle part strong breeses from the
W at 2 AM wind canted to the S at 7 AM wind canted
to WSW all sail set by the winds to the S and E
two ships in sight
So ends this day
Latt 53 .. 24

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11th
Commences with fresh breeses from SSW to SW with
hail squalls all sail set by the wind to the S and E
at 5 PM spoke ship Charles Phelps of Stonington
midle part moderate breeses from the W set F mast
studing sail steering SSE latter part fresh breeses from
W to WNW with passing squalls sent up mizin T G yard
M royal yard two ships in sight
So ends this day
Latt 51 .. 15

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 12th
Commences with fresh breeses from the W and good
weather all sail set steering SSE midle part moderate
breeses and fine weather at 9 PM saw the land kept
of SE through the passage at 3 AM steered E by S
latter part moderate breeses from SSW and fine weather
all sail set steering E by S employed at various jobs

So ends this day
Latt 49 .. 43

Remarks on board Monday Oct 13th 1856
Commences with moderate breeses from SSW and fine weather all sails set steering E by S one ship in sight midle part fresh breeses from SSE heading to the E by the wind at 3 AM took in light sails double reefed the T sails at 5 A M took in jib and M sail at 7 A M took in F and Miz T sails at 8 AM strong gale from SE with rain took in F sail and M T sail laying with M spencer and F T M staysail set

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 14th
Commences with a strong gale from SE with thick rainy weather at 3 P M moderated wind shifted to SW set double reefed T sails steering E midle part fresh breeses with a heavy sea runing latter part good breeses from the S with cloudy weather all sail set steering E employed at various jobs

no observation
So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 15th
Commences with good breeses from the S and cloudy weather all sail set steering E at 3 PM wind shifted to the W midle part moderate breeses steering E by S latter part light breeses and cloudy weather saw one finback employed at various jobs of ships duty

no observation
So ends this day

Remarks on board October 16th 1856

Commences with light breeses from the W and cloudy
weather all sail set steering E by S bent a new Spanker
midle part calm latter part good breeses from
the E heading to the S at 11 AM wind shifted to the
S tacked steering E with rainy weather

no observation

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday October 17th

Commences with moderate breeses from the S and thick
rainy weather all sail set steering E at 3 PM wind
canted to SW midle part fresh breeses from WSW and
fine weather steering E half S latter part strong breeses
and fine weather steering E by S

So ends this day

Latt 48 .. 30 N

Long 175 .. 04 E

Remarks on board Saturday October 18th

Commences with strong breeses from WSW and passing
hail squalls all sail set steering E by S midle part strong
breeses and squally latter part strong breeses from
the W all sail set steering E by S half S saw one ship

So ends this day

Latt 47 .. 15

Remarks on board Sunday October 19th 1856
Commences with good breeses from the W and fine weather
all sail set steering E by S bent a lower studing sail and
set it midle part moderate breeses steering ESE
latter part moderate breese from SW and fine weather
employed repairing sails and small jobs about the rigging
one ship in sight

So ends this day
Latt 45 .. 52

Remarks on board Monday Oct 20th
Commences with moderate breeses from SW and fine
weather all sail set steering ESE employed repairing
sails midle part moderate breese from WNW
latter part moderate breeses and fine weather
employed at various jobs two ships in sight

So ends this day
Latt 44 .. 15

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 21th
Commences with light breeses from NW and fine
weather all sail set steering ESE sent up the F royal
and set it midle part light breeses from the N
latter part calm pleasant weather at 10 AM
a light breese from ESE all sail set by the
wind to the N and E employed at various jobs
about the rigging one ship in sight

So ends this day
Latt 43 .. 28

Remarks on board Wednesday October 22nd 1856
Commences with light airs from ESE and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N and E at 1 PM spoke Ship Speedwell of Fair Haven midle fresh breese in royal T G sails and F jib latter part fresh breeses at 7 AM tacked to the S at 9 AM set in rainy with a strong breese double reefed the T sails

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 23rd
Commences with strong breeses from ESE and thick rainy weather double reefed T sails set by the wind to the S at 1 PM took in jib M sail and Spanker at 2 P M fresh gale took in F and mizen T sails midle part more moderate latter part light breeses from ENE and thick foggy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Friday Oct 24th
Commences with light breeses from ENE and thick foggy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 2 PM wind hauled to the N steering ESE at 5 PM canted back to ENE midle part light breeses from the N and E latter part light breese from the N with thick foggy weather all sail set steering ESE

So ends this day
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 25th 1856

Commences with light breeses from the N and hazy
weather all sail set steering ESE midle part
good breeses from the W steering SE by E half E latter
part fresh breeses and good weather sent out M T G
studing sail saw one ship steering to the E

So ends this day
Latt 40 .. 40

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 26th

Commences with fresh breeses from the W and fine
weather all sail set steering SE by E ½ E sent out
F T G studing sails midle part fresh breeses from SW
steering SE by E took in studing sails and royals latter part
strong breeses from the S in T G sails double reefed the
T sails heavy rain squalls at 10 AM wind shifted to the W
cleared up out reefs set T G sails

So ends this day
Latt 38 .. 83

Remarks on board Monday Oct 27th

Commences with strong breeses from the W and good
weather whole T sails and T G sails set steering ESE
at 1 PM set F T M studing sail at 2 PM carried away
the fore Topsail yard sent it down commenced
fitting a spare yard midle part fresh gale with squalls
latter part fresh gales with rain squalls took in
jib and M sail employed fitting a new T sail yard

So ends this day
Latt 36..37

 N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Tuesday October 27th 1856

Commences with a fresh gale from WNW and squally weather whole M T sail and F sail set steering SE by E at 2 PM set the M T G sail midle part more moderate steering SE latter part moderate breeses and fine weather sent up a new F T sail yard set F T M .. F T G and lower studing sails nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 33..49

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29th

Commences with light breeses from NW and fine weather all sail set steering SE by S employed at various jobs of ships duty midle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from NE and fine pleasant weather employed making spunyarn and fitting rigging nothing in sight

So ends this day

Latt 32 .. 44

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 30th

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set by the wind heading SSE employed at different jobs about the rigging midle part light bafling winds from E to ESE latter part good breeses and fine weather all sail set by the wind heading from S to SSE employed making spunyarn and overhauling rigging

So ends this day

Latt 31 .. 16

Remarks on board Friday October 31st 1856
Commences with good breeses from the E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind heading SSE employed at various
jobs of ships duty midle part good breeses from E to ESE
latter part fresh breeses from the E and fine weather
al sail set by the wind heading SSE employed at various
jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 28 .. 50

Remarks on board Saturday November 1th
Commences with good breeses from the E and fine weather
all sail set by the wind heading SSE at SSW heading
SE by S employed about the rigging midle part light
breeses from the ENE at 8 AM wind canted to ESE
tacked to NE latter part light breeses from E to ESE
heading to the N and E by the wind nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 27..47

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 2nd
Commences with light breeses from the E and fine
weather all sail set by the wind heading NNE
at 1 PM tacked to the S midle part moderate breeses
at 10 PM wind canted to the S tacked to the E latter
part good breeses from the S and fine weather
all sail set by the wind to the E nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 27 .. 07

Remarks on board Monday November 3rd 1856
Commences with good breeses from S to SSE and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E employed at at various jobs of ships duty midle part moderate breeses latter part light breeses at 7 AM wind from SSE tacked to SW employed about the rigging nothing in sight

So ends this day
Latt 26 .. 34

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 4th
Commences with light breeses from SSE and fine weather all sail set by the wind heading SW employed at different jobs about the rigging midle part light breeses at 9 PM wind canted to the S tacked to the E latter part light breeses from S to SSW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E variously employed

So ends this day
Latt 25 .. 50

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 5th
Commences with light breeses from S to SSW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 4 PM wind canted to the W set in rainy midle part light breeses from the S on different tacks latter part light breeses and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E employed at various jobs of ships duty

So ends this day
Latt 25 .. 25

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 6th 1856
Commences with light breeses from the S and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E at 5 PM a light rain squall midle part good breese from SSE by the wind to the S and W latter part light bafling winds from SSW to SSE all sail set by the wind on different tacks variously employed

So ends this day
Latt 27 .. 59

Remarks on board Friday Nov 7th
Commences with light bafling winds from the S at 1 PM set in squally wind canting to the E employed cleaning Ship inside midle part moderate breeses and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed at various jobs of ships duty

So ends this day
Latt 23 .. 31

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 8th
Commences with moderate breeses from ESE and good weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed scrubbing ship outside at 6 PM wind canted to ENE with squally rainy weather midle part rainy squally weather with Thunder an lightning latter part squally rainy weather steering S at noon saw the land the E end of mawee bearing S

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday November 9th 1856

Commences with moderate breeses from the N and E and
squally weather all sail set steering off for the passage
midle part moderate pleasant weather stood in
between Maui and moratoi latter part light [Molokai ?]
bafling winds and calms at 8 AM came to anchor
off Gahaina eighteen or twenty ships at anchor [Lahaina ?]

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Nov 10th

Commences with light bafling airs and calms and
fine pleasant weather midle part calm and pleasant
latter part employed drying bone blacking the hends
and various jobs of ships duty took one anchor from
the shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 11th

Commences with fine pleasant weather all hands
employed drying bone and various other jobs midle
part strong breeses at midnight started the anchor let
go the second anchor brought up latter part strong
trades employed drying bone

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 12th 1856
Commences with strong breeses from the N and E and clear weather employed drying bone midle and latter part fine weather finished the bone

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 13th
Commences with fine pleasant weather employed breaking out the fore hole getting ready to take oil midle part calm latter fresh trades employed getting water casks on shore

So ends the day

Remarks on board Friday Nov 14th
Commences with fresh trades and fine weather employed at various jobs midle pleasant latter part fine weather employed taking on board and stowing oil from Ship Coral of New Bedford

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 15th
Commences with fresh trades and fine weather employed stowing oil midle part calm latter part fine weather employed taking oil on board and stowing down

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 16th
Commences with fine weather employed taking oil on board and stowing it down midle and latter part fine weather most of the crew on shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Nov 17th
Commences with fine pleasant weather midle part calm latter part calm pleasant weather employed taking oil on board and stowing it down

So ends this day

[P. 271] N P Baker Master Laying Lahaina Maui S I

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 18th 1856
Commences with calm pleasant weather employed stowing down oil on board and stoing it down

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wensday 19- 1856
Commenced with calm plesent weather employed stoing down oil latter part cloudy with a heavy swell from S-S-N

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday 20-1856
Commenced with strong brees employed stoing oil at 8 A M commenced dragin had to let go the Second Anchor at 6 A M modrat hove up the staboard Anchor finished taking oil

So ends this day

Remarks on board Fryday 21-18
Commenced Cloudy wends N..W.. buisly employed stoing the After hole 6 P – M went on shore and got of araft of water employed the rest part of the washing ship

So ends this day

1856
Remarks on board Satarday 22-
This day commenced with winds S..E with a hevy Sea heavin S-W.. went on shore and got of araft of water employed the rest part .of the day painting Ship

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday 23-1856
Commenced Calm swell heving S..W.. at 5 OC a fresh squall from West

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday 24.. 1856
Comenced with a light bries from South being
employd painting Ship at 4- A..M a heavy Squall
from N..W.. with rain at 6 A..M modrated down
So ends this day

Remarks on board tusday 25-1856
Comenced Cloudy with alight brees from the
N..E being employed painting Ship and others
verus Jobs latar part Calm
So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednsday 26-1856
Comenced with alight brees from the N..W..
finished painting Ship and others verus Jobs
the latar part calm
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday 27
Comenced with alight brees South busily
employed Stoing down water latar part
light brees from the N..E
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday 28-1856
Comenced with a calm been buisly employed
takin provision Sent one watch on Shore
the latar part Calm
So ends this day

Remarks on board Satarday 29
Comenced with acalm employed on varus Jobs

Remarks on Board Trusday Dec 2 1856

These 24 hours comences with light airs from the
South and clear weather at 5 p. M got under
away and stood out the middle part much
the Sam the latter part calm. thus ends
This log have not been writin while up to this
Date oweing to the mate geting his distary

Remarks on Board Wedns 3rd

Comences with light airs from the South
at 5 PM the Capt come on boad and with stranger
as passenger . The middle and latter parts
pleasant breezes from the North Steering S.S.W
three Ships in company thus ends

Remarks on board Thursday 4th

Comences with light airs from 6 and poping cloud
at 7 Steered S.ly. S the Middle and latter parts
much the Same - employed vareously
No obs -

Remarks on Fereday 5th-

Comes in with light airs from the eastward Steering
South – the middle and latter parts calm and
Cloudy – emped Setting up the head rigging and
other Small Jobs - Three Ships and the land
in Sight Thus ends
Sat. at noon 17° .. 25´° N

Remarks on board Saturday 6th

Begins with light airs and calm at 4.p.m a strong
breze from the eastward Steering S a leak found in the
water closet which took us about two hours to Stop
the Breeze yet freshning in all light Sail- at 6 Parted
the Slotts of the Jib and flying Jibbs Gueys -7 p.m. D-reefed fore
& mizzen top Sails The middle part fresh gales
D reef. The main top Sail in Spanker
The latter part heavy Squall with Rain The wind
EN.E caried away the outer bobstay from too
for two hours to fit it again – course S. by E
AM out one reef from fore and man top sail
No obs . Thus ends

Courses	Winds	
		Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 7th
E S.by.E	E.N.E	Comes in with fresh gales and Squally the
		Ship under D-reefd topsails The middle part
S by E.	E.by.N	Much the Same The latter part more modrate
		Set whole top Sails Spanker and flying Jib
		Latitude at noon 14°..7´ W
		Remarks on Board Monday Dec 8th
S.bySW	Eby.N.	Begins with pleasant breezes and fine clear
		weather the Ship under whole top Sails Jibs & course
		at 2 p.m. Saw a ship off the Stabord Quarter steering to the
	EN.E	South The middle part fresh breezes took in the
Sby.E		light Sails The latter part made all sail nothin
		in Sight Thus ends Lat. at noon - 11° .. 8´ N
		Remarks on Board Tusday Dec-9th
S.byE	EbyN	Comes in with pleasant Breezes from the east
		and poping clouds The middle part moderate
		breezes and fine weather - The latter part light airs
S.S.W	S.E	and rain in Squalls a heavy swell from the
		eastward
		No O.b.S Thus ends

Courses	Winds	
		Remarks on Board Wednesay 10th
S.by.W	E.S.E	Comes in with light airs & cloudy
		with rain in Showers The Ship close
		halled The middle part the wind
		variable carying all Sail
South	E.S.E	The latter part Strong breezes and
		Squally took in the light Sails
		Standing close halled under whole
		Top Sails jib and courses
		Thus ends these 24 hours
		Latitude at noon 6°.. 39´ North
		Long - 158 .. 79 west

C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 11th Dec-
S.S.W	S.E	Comes in with Strong breezes and cloudy
		Standing close halled at 4 p.m D reefd
South	ESE	the top Sail - The middle part blowing
		heavy in Squalls halled up the courses
S	E	The latter part modrate set whole top
		Sails at Meredian light airs and clear
		weathe all Sail Set
		employed fiting the riggin and
		cuting the hold Thus ends this ?ey

Lat. at noon 4°.. 54´ North
Long .. .. 158 .. 44 West

		Remarks on Board Friday Dec-12th
Sby.E	E	Comes in with moderate breezes and fine
		Clear weather the Ship under all drawing
S	E.S.E	Sail The middle part light breezes
		and fine clear weather
		The latter part light airs and poping
		clouds - empd. on the rigging
		The Blacksmith fiting a bolt for
		the bob stay and other small Jobs
		at noon Christmas Island bow. w.by.N-
		distant 20 miles - Thus ends this 24 hours

Latitude at noon 3°.. 43´ North

		Remarks on Board Saturday Dec. 13th
S	E.S.E	Comences with light breezes and poping
		Clouds at 8 p.m took in the light Sails
		and hove aback for a Small Island
S.S.E	E	The middle part light airs and
		rain in Showers The latter part
		pleasant breezes and poping clouds
		the Ship under all Sail

Latitude at noon 2° .. 29´ North
Thus ends these 24 hours

hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 14th
2	S.by.E	EbyS	Comes in with fresh breezes and drysling
4			rain the Ship under all sail close
6			halled Bent a main top G Stay Sail
8			The middle part Squally with light
10	SSE	E	rain took in the Royals
12			
2			
4			
6			The latter part fresh Breezes and
8			fine clear weather Nothing in sight
10			Lat at noon 00 8 Degrees South
12			Long " 161°.. 00´.. 45´´
			Remarks on Board Monday 15th
2	SS.E - E		The first part of these 24 hours pleasant
4			Breezes and fine clear weather the
6			Ship under all sail
8			
10	S.EbyS	EbyN	The Middle part fresh breezes and
12			rain in Squalls the wind variable
2			
4			
6	S.E	EbyS	Fine clear weather employed getting out
10			the B.Boat and painting her finish--? Mar--?
12			Thus ends these 24 hours
			Lat 3 .. 51 South
			Remarks on Board Tuesday 16th
2	S.byE	E.byS	Begins with pleasant breezes from the
4			and fine pleasant weather Steering
6			By the wind with all Sail Set
8			One man off duty with Soar eyes
10	E.N.E.	S.E	The middle part strong breezesand
12			Squally Steering by the wind
2			
4		S.S.E	The Latter part Strong breezes and clear
6			Weather employed variously on the
8			Rigging Thus ends these 24 hours
10			
12			Latitude at noon 5° .. 21 South
			Long 160° .. 40´ west

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 17th
2	S.S.E	E.N.E	All these 24 hours fresh breezes
4			from the E.N.E and fine clear weather
6			Carying all Sail
8			
10			
12			Took in the Royals
2			
4			
6			A.M out the topmast Studing sail
8			employed on the rigging and making
10			Spun yarn thus ends these 24 hours
12			Latitude at noon 8°.. 27´ South
			Long " " 158 .. 47 wes

			Remarks on Board Thursday 18th
2	S.S.E	E.N.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes from the
4			and fine clear weather every thing set
6			at 6 PM bo??ed Pennyrood Island heaving
8			By compass E. by N distant 20 miles
10			The midle part moderate breezes and fine
12			Clear weather Bent out main Top Galant
2			Studingsail
4			
6			The latter part Squally at 6 A.M found the
8			Halord fore Top Mast trestletrees sprung badly took
10			in the Royal and top-gSail - employed breaking
12			out and shifting the ?--? from forward aft –
			Lat at noon 11°..18´S – Long

2	S.S.E	E.byN	Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine
4			weather P.M ?? down the Storage and made
6			it Done ?? in its place - Nothing in sight
8			
10			The Middle part the wind light and
12			Baffeling with rain in Squalls
2			
4			
6	Sby.E	EN.E	The latter part peak breezes and poping
8			clouds employed variously thus ina
10			
12			Latitude at noon 14° .. 11´ South

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 20th
2	S.byE	E.N.E	The first part of these 24 hours moderate
4			Breezes and Squally at times every thing
6			Set that sail draw Nothing in Sight
8			
10		N.E	The middle part much the same at 5 A.M
12			Sent Down the fore Royal yard also the
2			top galant yards and got ready for Sending
4			down the top Mast
6		N	The latter part light airs from the North
8			and fine weather employed sending
10			down the top Mast and fiting new trestle trees
12			Thus ends these 24 hours
			Lat at noon 16° .. 13´ South

			Remarks on Board Sunday 21
2	S.by.E	N	Comes in with light airs from the N
4			and poping clouds p.m. got the top mast
6			aloft and at ?--? had top Mast Studing
8			Sail Set. fited new trestle tree
10		N.E	The Middle part light airs and fine
12			Clear weather the ship going about
2			three knots
4			
6		E.N.E	The middle part much the same
8			nothing in sight - thus was
10			Lat. at. noon 17°..18´ South
12			Longitude 158° .. 02 West

			Remarks on Board Monday 22nd
2	S.by.E	E.NE	Comences with light airs and fine clear
4			weather the Island of Matucio bearing
6			South distant 150 miles by our chronometer
8	S	E.S.E	
10	S.S.W	S.E	The middle part light and variable winds
12			and poping clouds the Ship going
2	S.W	S.S.E	close halled with every thing set
4			
6			The latter part the wind much the same
8	SWby.W		at 8 A.M kept off for ?--?tuck – at noon
10			Bore SW by W distant 135 miles . thus ends
12			emp.d on other the rigging ?--? the
			fore royal and top galant yards
			Lat at noon 18°..15´ Long 168°.. 20 west

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on board Tuesday 23rd
2	SWbyW	SSE	Comes in with light breezes from the SSE
4			and fine clear weather. The ship under
6			all Sail
8			
10		S.E	The middle part light baffeling winds
12		ESE	at 5 A.M. sighted the Island of
2	WbyS	E	Whytookacke Bearing by compass Wales South
4			distant 25 miles saw a ship runing for the land
6		SE	The latter part light airs from the S.E and
8			poping clouds saw two Ships lying
10			off and on the Island
12			Lat. at noon 18° .. 50´ North
			Remarks on Board Wednesday 24th
2	W.byS	SE	Begins with light airs and fine clear weather
4			at 3 p.m the Capt went on shore and sent
6			off the boats load of wood at 6 returned
8			the Ships Metacome and young Phinias [Metacom]
10			lying off and on The middle part
12		ESE	light airs the ship on different tacks
2			off and on the land at daylight two ships
4		SE	the Europa and Majestic come in
6		South	The latter part light brezes and rain squalls
8			Employed geting off wood mini boat loads
10		SE	and vegetables, likewise Some Jowels
12			Thus ends these 24 hours
			Remarks on Board Thursday 25th
2		SE	Begins with brisk breezes from the South east
4			and rain at 3 p.m had all our Reco--?ts off
6	S.S.W	ES.E	and at 5. p.m hove away every thing set
8			all hands on board the ship Montreal off and on
10			The Middle part pleasant breezes from
12			the South east and poping clouds
2			and top Mast and top galant Studing sails
4			
6			The latter part fresh breezes from the east
8	SWby.S		South east and cloudy .. Saw a Ship to
10			the north turning by the wind thus was
12			emp.d variously
			Lat at noon 20°.. 35´ South

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday 26th
2	SWbyW	ESE	The first part of these 24 hours moderate
4			Breezing and poping clouds carying all
6			Sail - Nothing in Sight
8		E	at 8 p.m. The wind halling to the E
10			The middle part light winds and
12			variable with rain in squalls
2		E.N.E	
4			
6		NE	The latter part light and variable wind
8	SbySW		
10		W.N.W	at 10 A.M the wind halled to the south
12			empd fiting a davy for theL-Boat and
			other Small jobs - Lat. at noon 21° .. 54´

			Remarks on Board Saturday 27th
2	SWbySSW	N.W.	Comes in wiith light and variable winds
4	S.SW	N	with rain Showers - and dark heavy
6			Clouds poping over head
8			emp.d painting the L Boat
10	S.W.by.W	NbyE	The Middle part variable and
12		NNE	Squally with rain
2			at 2 A.M took in the Studing Sail
4		NN.W	the wind halling
6			The latter part moderate breezes and
8		N	cloudy the wind canting to the North
10			A.M out Studing sails Thus ends
			Lat at noon 23° .. 48 South

			Remarks on Board Sunday 28th
2	S.W.byS	N	The first part of these 24 hours
4			Strong breezes and poping clouds
6		W.N.W	with light Showers of rain The
8			Ship under all sail nothing in sight
10	SS.W	W	The middle part strong breezes and rain
12			took in the Studing sails and top
2			galantsails The wind carying to the
4	S.E	SS.W	South South west
6			The latter part light airs and poping
8			clouds at 5 A.M. tarkea Ship head
10	W		to the westard - Set the galantsail
			Thus ends these 24 hours

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Monday 29th Dec-
2	S.W	SSE	Comes in with light airs and cloudy
4			weather The ship Standing close halled
6			to the South and west
8			
10		ESE	The middle part Moderate breezes and
12			Squally The wind variable
2			
4			
6		SE	The latter part much the same
8			employed repairing a Main Spencer
10			and painting the Stabord boat
12			at noon Low Jumpers Thus ends
			Lat at noon 26° .. 1´ South Long 166 .. 21
			Remarks on Board Tuesday 30th
2		SE	The first part of these 24 hours strong
4	SWbyW		Breezes and cloudy - at 3 p m took in
6			fore and Mizzen Top G Sails at 6-??
8			Set them again
10		SSE	The middle part strong breezes and poping
12			clouds took in fore and Mizzen top galant
2			sails at daylight set them again
4		ESE	The latter part moderate and clear
6			Nothing in sight at noon out
8			topmost Studing sail – Thus ends these 24 h
10			Latitude at noon 27° .. 17´ South
			Longitude . .
			Remarks on Board Wednesday 31st
2	SWbyS	E	Comes in with moderate breezes and
4			fine weather at 4 p.m out M. top G studing
6		E.by.S	sail and fore and Main Royals
8			The watch emp.d drawing and knoting yarn
10			The middle part light airs and cloudy
12			The ship under all sail
2			
4			The latter part moderate breezes and fine
6			weather - The watch employed painting
8			The Waist boat – the carpenter fitting the
10			windlass - Thus ends these 24 hours
12			Lat at noon 28 .. 09 South

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Thursday – Jan 1st 1857
2	SWbyW	E	Comes in with moderate breezes from the
4			eastward and poping clouds at 5 p m
6			Set lower Studing Sail
8			
10		EbyN	The middle part much the same
12			
2		E.S.E	The latter part light breezes and cloudy
4			The wind hauling gradually to the
6		S.E.	South and east
8			employed as yesterday
10			Thus ends these 24 hours
12			Lat. at noon 29°.. 00´ South
			Remarks on Board Friday Jan 2nd
2	SWbyW	SSE	The first part of these 24 hours light
4	SWbyW½W		airs and cloudy every thing set that will
6		SEbyE	draw the wind veering to the eastward
8			
10			The middle part pleasant breezes with
12	SWbyW	E	poping clouds
2			
4			The latter part the wind and weather
6			the same - emp.d painting the iron
8			work forward and fiting boat sails
10			Thus ends
12			Lat. at noon 29 .. 50 South Long 176°.. 14´ west
2	SWbyW	EbyS	The fine easterly breezes continues with
4			poping clouds at 4. pm French Bark
6		E.S.E	Bore S.W.by.W distant 160 miles
8			
10			The Middle part much the same
12			
2	W.SW		The latter light breezes and clear weather
4			at 10 A.M Sighted Macauleys island bearing
6		SE	By compass Wily-N distant 25 miles
8			Sighted Curtises Rocks bearing WSW distant
10			20 miles - Thus ends these 24 hours
12			Lat. at noon 30 .. 36-S – Long –

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 4th
2	WSW	SE	Begins with light breezes and fine clear
4	SW		weather. at 4 P.M papia Curtises Rocks
6			6 miles distant at 6 pm saw grampuses
8			
10	WSW	S	The middle light airs and variable
12			
2	WNW	SW	
4			The latter part fine clear weather
6			with light cats paws pom deferent
8	S	WSW	Quarters at 9 A.M bout Ship
10			Thus ends these 24 hours
12			Lat at noon 30° .. 31´ South
			Remarks on Board Monday Jan 5th
2	S	WSW	Comes in with light airs from the westard
4	S.S.W	W	and fine clear weather Macauleys and
6			Curtises Rocks in sight of the deck
8			
10	SW	WNW	The middle part pleasant breezes from the North
12			and fine clear weather
2			
4			The latter part the wind much the same
6	SWbyW		at 10 A.M Saw A Ship to the SW steering to
8			the N.W. also saw grampuses – thus ends
10			employed roping up old sails
12			Lat. at noon 31..41 South
			Remarks on Board Tuesday 6th
2	SW	WNW	Comes in with pleasant breezes from
4			the west north west and fine clear weather
6			at 1 p.m was Spoke and boarded by the Captn
8	SSW	W	of the Ship Ninerve of N. Bedford 14 months
10			out 500 bbls of Spurm at Sunset Saw Ship
12			in the Southern board steering to the North
2	SE	SSW	The middle part the wind shifted suddenly
4	EbyN		and at 9 p.m. steered E. by N under easy sail
6			The latter part moderate winds and fine
8			weather at 9 AM saw a ship cuting
10			Two ships in sight off dock empd- clearing
12			Between decks and mending old sails
			Lat. at noon 31° .. 58´ North

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 7th
2	S.E.	SW	Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine
4	EbyN		clear weather at 1. p.m Spook the
6			Ship Henderson of Fair Haven cuting
8	N.E		in a spurm whale - at 2. pm unbent
10		SS.W	the fore sail and bent an old one in its
12	aback		place. also unbent the studing sail and
2		S	stowed them away The middle part
4		SbyW	light airs from various Quarters – Spook
6	NW		the ship Franklin of N. Bedford
8	N	SW	The latter part pleasant breezes and
10	NE		fine clear weather steering different course
12			two ships in sight Thus ends
			Lat. at noon 31 .. 40 South long 179°--10´ west

			Remarks on Board Thursday 8th
2	N	SbyW	Comes in with moderate breezes and
4	NW		fine clear weather at 2 p.m sighted
6	EbyN	SWbyS	Jonah Book bearing N distant 25 miles
8			at 7 p.m Spook the Franklin
10			The middle part light breezes and cloudy
12	E	SSE	Standing by the wind to eastard
2	W		The latter part fresh breezes with poping
4	N	South	clouds. at daylight steered North
6			The Rock in sight and one sail
8	N.W		A.M. saw Jumpers Thus ends
10			Latitude at noon 30° .. 52 South
12			Longitude 179° .. 25 and

			Remarks on Board Friday 9th
2	N.W	S	The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes
4			and cloudy The ship under easy sail
6	aback	S.S.E	at 7 pm Spoke the Franklin
8			
10			The middle part pleasant breezes and cloudy
12	S.W	E	runing off free under whole top sails
2			
4			The latter part moderate breezes and fine
6			clear weather at daylight made all sail
8	SWbyW		A.M. out top Mast Studing sail - Saw grampuses
10			employed on ships duty - Thus ends
12			Latitude at noon 31° .. 20´ South

[P. 285] Cruising off French Rock - January 1857

H	Barometer	C	W	Fthom	Remarks on Board Saturday 10th
2	30..15	SwbyW	E	74	Comes in with pleasant breezes
4					and fine clear weather. The capt- emp.d
6					making a Main Royal
8		S.W			
10					The Middle part much the same
12					
2					The latter light airs and fine clear
4					weather – employed on the rigging
6	30..08	SW½W			The carpenter emp.d makeing a M Royal
8					yard the cooper makeing brigs
10			NE		Thus ends these 24 hours
12					Lat. at noon 32°..18´ South
					Remarks on Board Sunday 11th
2	30..05	SWbyS	NE	74	Comes in with pleasant
4		S.S.W	W		clear weather and light wind at 3 p.m.
6					The wind hauled – ahead
8					
10			Calm		The middle part calm and clear
12	29..95				
2		W	S.S.W		The latter part moderate breezes from the
4		W.S.W	S	72	Southward with dark poping clouds
6					Thus ends these 24 hours
8	29..90				
10					Lat. at noon 32° .. 04´ South
12					Long “
					Remarks on Board Monday 12th
2	29..90	W.S.W	S	73	Begins with moderate breezes
4					and fine clear weather. the ship standing
6					close halled with halord tacks on board
8					
10					The middle and latter parts calm
12	29..93				employed on the rigging
2					
4					So ends these 24 hours
6					
8					Latitude at noon 31° .. 58´ South
10					
12					

[P. 286] Ship Nimrod of New Bedford - N. P. Baker Master

H	Barr	C	W	Fthom	Remarks on Tuesday – Jan. 13th 1857
2	29..92	S.W	N.E	74	The first part of these 24 hours
4					light airs and clear weather
6					
8	29..90				The middle and latter parts the
10					wind the same
12					
2	29..84				Saw Fin Backs at 7 A.M
4					
6				73	A.M Rain and fogg
8	29..75				
10					So ends these 24 hours
12					Lat at noon 82..46 South
					Remarks on Board Wednesday 11th
2	29..73	SW	NE	73	Comes in with pleasant
4					breezes and thick hazee weather the
6					Ship under all sail and top Mast
8				76	Studing sail out Fin Backs in sight.
10		S.S.W			at 7. p.m the three Kings bearing S.S.W
12	29..68		N		distant 90 miles the middle part light
2					airs and cloudy wether
4		SW.byW	NW	78	The latter part moderate breezes with
6			Calm		thick hazy weather the wind sprung
8	29..70				up in the N.E again
10			N.E		Thus ends these 24 hours
12					No O.b.s.
					Remarks on Board Thursday 15th
2	29..69	S.W.½S	N.E	78	Begins with light airs from N.E
4					and cloudy runing with a topmast Studing
6					Sail. The King 30 miles distant but not
8		W.by.S			visible at 8 PM Saw the North afore
10					distant 30 miles took in all the light sails
12			N.N.E		The middle part moderate breezes and
2					drizling rain Set the light sails
4					The latter the wind the same at daylight
6		S.W.			out for a top most Studing sail the weather
8					thick and heazzy A.M the Barometer
10					gave out so that it's noi-? Thus ends
12					Lat. at noon 34 .. 44 South

	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday 16th
2	S.W	N.E	Comes in with strong breezes
4			and cloudy heazey weather. The ship
6		S	under all sail at 4 p.m Spoke the
8	SE		Bark Zone of Fair haven fourteen miles
10	S.W		out 350 spourm oil – at 8 p.m steered off
12			under D-reefed top sail - The middle part
2			the same - at daylight made all sail
4			a number of fin backs and Sulphur bottoms
6			in Sight . . The latter part pleasant
8			Breezes and looken cloudy weather
10			Latitude at noon 35° 55´ South
12			Longitude 168´´ 55´´30 E

			Remarks on Board Saturday 17th
2	SW	NE	Comes in with pleasant
4			Breezes and poping clouds – at sunset
6	W.S.W		took in the light Sails and halera up
8			the corses - The middle part cloudy
10	S.W.		hazey weather Steering off under
12			top sails at daylight Set.M.top.g.Sail
2			the weather foggy
4		N.N.E	The latter part – light breezes and
6			fog in Squalls Nothing in sight
8			Thus ends these 24 hours
10			No Observations

			Remarks on Sunday – Jan. 18th
2	SW	N	The first part of these 24
4	N.E	N.N.W	hours moderate breezes and thick fog
6			at 3.p.m. hauled on a wind to the North
8			and east. p.m emp.d cuting hold
10		N	at 7 p.m took in the light sails and D reefd
12		SE	the topsail The middle part light breezes
2			and cloudy - The wind holling to the S.E
4			The latter part fresh breezes and dark
6		N.EbyN	cloudy weather the Ship under all sail
8			AM Saw Fin backs - -
10		NNE	Latitude at noon 36´´ 34 South
12			Longitude

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday – Jan. 19th
2	N.N.E	S.E	Comes in with fresh breezes
4	N.byE		and looken cloudy weather
6			at 2.p.m. Set topmast studing sail
8	N.E		at Sunset tuck in the Top Galantsails and
10			rip courses . The middle part modest
12			breezes and poping clouds at daylight
-2			Made all sail
4			The latter part fresh breezes and fine
6	N.EbyN		clear weather the Ship under all
8			sail .. Thus ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude at noon 34´´ 21 South
12			Longitude " " 171´´ 15 East

			Remarks on Board Tuesday 20th
2	ENE	SE	Comes in with light breezes and
4			fine clear weather at 2 p.m. sighted
6			the Three King.s Bearing By compass
8	S.S.W		N. E. at 5. distant . 10 miles. Tacked Ship
10			one Sail in Sight to the S.E
12			The middle part light airs and clear
2	E.N.E	SE	at daylight tacked Ship
4			The latter part the weather the Same
6		ESE	the wind light and baffeling – the land
8		SSE	and four Sails in Sight
10			emp.d repairing old Sails – So ends
12			Latitude at noon 36´´ 10 South

			Remarks on Board Wednsdy 21st
2	NE	E.S.E	All these 24 hours light breeze
4			and fine clear weather Standing close hallen
6	E	S	on different tacks. The Kings and three
8			Sails in Sight. at 5 p.m. Spook the Bark
10	E.S.E	S.S.W	Janet of West Port 20 months out 75 bbls
12			at 6.a.m. Spoke the Sidney Brig Phantom
2			two months out 75 bbls Sperm oil
4			AM – Bent a new fore top Sail
6			at 7 A.M the North Cape in Sight
8	S.E	S.W	Bearing by compass E. by S distant 40 miles
10			So ends these 24 hours
12			No O.bs

[P. 289] Cruising off The West Coast of New Zealand 1857

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Thursday 22nd
2	E.S.E	W	The first part of these 24 hours
4			light airs from the westward and fine
6	SEbyE		Clearweather Steering for the North
8			Cape in company with the Brig –
10		W.N.W	The middle part pleasant breezes and
12			fine clear weather . at daylight the
2			North Cape 10 miles distant -
4			The latter part fine breezes and
6			clear pleasant weather the ship
8	SE		under runing along the land Saw
10			two sails Bound in to Morruge
12	NE	N.W.	at noon halled by the wind
			No Ob.S
			Remarks on Board Friday 23rd
2	N.E.byN	N.W	Comes in with fresh breezes
4			and poping cloud the Ship under all
6			drawing Sail . at 4 pm Saw a Ship
8			to windward . at Sunset took in Sail
10			to double Reefd top Sails and fore Sail .
12			The Middle part pleasant breezes
2			and cloudy with rain in Shower
4			at daylight Set whole top sails and courses
6		N.N.W	The latter part Strong gales and
8			drizeling rain . at noon had a heavy
10			Squall took in to D.Reefd top sail
12			No ob.s
			Remarks on Board Saturday 24th
2	N.EbyN.	W.N.W	Comes in with fresh gales
4			and Rain the Ship under. d.reefd top
6			Sales and courses .
8	NE	N.N.W	The middle part Strong breezes and
10			Squally with dark heavy clouds -
12			The latter part moderate breezes and
2			fine clear weather . at daylight made
4			all sail Standing close halled
6	E.N.E	N	Employed fitting new fore royal Back stays
8			and other small . jobs
10			So ends these 24 hours
12			Latitude at noon 32°´´19 South
			Longitude “ “

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 25th
2	E.N.E	N	Comences with strong
4			Breezes and poping clouds . at 8 p.m.
6			took in the light Sails .
8			The Middle Part strong breezes
10			and heavy thunder and lightning
12			took in every thing to double reefd fore and
2			Main top Sails. M. Spencer
4			The latter part fresh breezes and dark
6	N.N.E	E.by.S	cloudy wether at 6 a.M made all
8			Sail . at. 9. took in top galant sail
10			So ends these 24 hour
12			No observations

			Remarks on Board Monday 26th
2	N.N.E	E.byS	Begins with strong breezes
4			and rain the thunder distant . The Ship
6			under whole top sails at 5 p.m clear
8			weather Set the Course at 7 D.reefd the
10		E.S.E	top sails . The middle part fresh gales
12	rip N.E	SS.E	and cloudy at 11.p.m took in everything
2	off Nby.E		But D.Reef.d Main top sail and fore
4			Sail a very heavy Sea runing
6			The latter part Strong gales and
8			Broken clouds at noon close reef.d
10			the Main top Sail - So ends
12			N Lat. 31´´ 16 South

			Remarks on Board Tuesday 27
2	N.E	SE	All these 24 hours fresh gales. And
4			rain Squalls. with a heavy Sea.
6			Runing at 7 A.M set the
8			Mizzen top Sail close reefed
10			
12			So ends these 24 hours
2			
4			No O.b.S
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 28th
2	N.E	E.S.E	The first part fresh gales and
4			Broken clouds the ship under
6			Close reefed top sails . at 7 p.m wore Ship
8			took in the fore top sail
10	SSE	E	The middle part fresh gale and clear
12			weather at 5 A.M Set the fore top sails
2	N.N.E		and wore Ship
4			The latter part moderate at 7 AM
6			Set double reefed top sails Courses and
8			Jib at noon wore Ship Set whole
10			Main top Sail . So ends
12	SSE		Lat. at noon 3°0 ” 32 South
			Long “ “ 178 “ 32 West

			Remarks on Board Thursday 29th
2	SSE	E	Comes in with moderate
4			gales and clear wether. The Ship
6			under double reef.d top sails and courses
8	NNE		at 7 p.m wore Ship
10			The middle part the wind and
12			wether the Same at daylight a Bark
2			in Sight off the lee beam
4	S.E	EN.E	The Latter part more moderate at 9. AM
6			Spoke the Bark Maselet of N. Bedford
8			Seveteen months out 400 bbls
10			So ends
12			No o.b.s

	SE	EN.E	Remarks on Board Friday 30th
2	S.S.E	E	Comes in with fresh
4			Breezes from the north and east and
6			cloudy the Ship under d.Reef.d top Sails
8	NNE		6 p.m Spoke the Ship Boufaceau three
10			Seasons 1050 bbls of oil
12			The Middle part fine clear weather
2	SE	ENE	The latter part the Same the Ship
4			under whole top sails. three Sails and
6			Macauleys Island in Sight Bearing
8			at 9 A.M E.by.S. distat 30 miles
10			emp.d working on the rigging
12			Lat. at noon 2°8” 4´6 South
			Long 179” 49

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday 31st
2	SE	E.N.E	Begins with strong breezes
4			and cloudy weather at 4 pm Spoke
6			the Bopeau. at Sunset D reefd the
8			top Sails . The middle part much
10	N	E	the Same - The latter strong breezes
12			with a heavy La at 8 A.M lowerd
2			for Spourm whales. The L. Boat
4			Struck one and kiled him the
6	calm		W. Boat Struck and killed on. The B. boat
8		E	lost one spouting blood Mcauleys Island
10	N.N.E		Bearing E.N.E distant 20 miles
12			two Ships in Sight So ends
			No Obs

			Remarks on Sunday February 1st 1856
2	rep NNE	E	Comes in with Strong breezes
4	off NbyW		and dark cloudy weather at 2 PM got the
6			whales slayed but too rough to cut
8			tuck in all sail to close reefd Main top Sail
10			and main spinner. Spook the Ship Elycat
12			The middle part the wether stre rain
2	rep NE	ESE	the latter part Blowing a gale and thick
4	off N.by.E		rainy wether Was imposable to cut
6			employed clearing out Between decks
8			and geting pipes ready
10			So ends these 24 hours
12			No O.b.s.

			Remarks on Board Mondy 2nd
2	rep E.N.E	SE	Comes in with strong gales
4	off N.N.E		and rainy wether. at 2 p.m blowing
6			a heavy gale and a large sea runing
8			--?ed out the whales with cable and two
10			cuting folls. and took in the B.Boat
12	rep E	SSE	pm took in the main top sail
2	off N.E		The middle part the same wather.
4		S	The latter part moderate a little hauled one
6			of the whales alongside but it was Imposiable
8			to cut There was Such a sea runing
10			all hands empd fitting cask and pumping oil
12			Sat. at noon 29" 35

[P. 293] Cruising off Macauleys Island.s 1857 February

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday 3rd
2	off ESE	S	The gale yet continues with
4	off ENE		two whales alongside Both hunted and
6			the oil runing out. and we cannot Rase it
8			the Ship braking a dead drift of 2 knot the hour
10			The middle part moderate a little the
12		--?--	weather clear - The latter part empd-
2			cuting one of the whales lost his
4			head at. 11 AM took the other alongsed
6			and got ready to cut runing before
8			the wind with Nothing Set
10			So ends these 24 hours
12			No O b.s.

			Remarks on Board Wednesday 4th
2	N.N.W	W.S.W	Comences with moderate breezes
4			and clear weather at 2 pm comences on the
6			other whale lowering little of him
8			the Middle Part light airs and fine
10		W	clear weather no Sail out. The latter
12			part calm at 7 A.M took in the Junk
2			and hailed the Cose. got out about awhile
4	N.E		hove .. most of the junk onboard
6		N.E	All hands employed cuting up bluber
8	SE		and bailing out - So ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude at noon 28” 43 South
12			

			Remarks on Board Thursday 5th
2	SE	NE	Comes in with light airs
4			and fine clear weather . The Ship under
6			fore Sail and Mizzen top Sail –
8			The middle part calm. empd. bailing
10	SEby.E	N.N.E	the latter part calm at 7 A.M made all
12			Sail finished bailing made about twelve
2			bbls employed Stowing casks Between
4			decks So ends these 24 hours
6			
8			Lat 2°8” 5´8 South
10			
12			

 Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday Febr 6th 1857
2	SEbyE	NE	The first part of these 24 hours
4			light airs and calms . The ship under all
6			Sail. all hands emp.d Stowing casks and
8	E.S.E	S	washing Ship. at 6.p.m. a shift of wind with rain
10			took in the light Sails
12	SS.E	E	The Middle part. light winds and baffeling
2	S.by.E	NE	Rain in Showers at. 9 wore Ship -
4			The latter part pleasant breezes with
6			Rain showers. at daylight three Ships
8			in Sight and Sunday Island bearing
10			By compass N.E distant 25 miles
12	S		A.M Spoke the Manual Orteza of N.B [Manuel Ortiz ?]
			N O.b.-

			Remarks on Board Saturday Febry 7th 1857
2	W.S.W	S	Comes in with moderate breezes
4			and Rainy a sudent thief of wind
6			in Company of the Manuel Orteza and
8			and Elizabeth of New Bedford
10	W	S.S.W	The Middle part . The wind and weather
12	ESE		much the same – The latter part
2			light airs and fine clear weather
4	SE		the Ship under all sail on different
6			tacks. The Manuel in Company –
8	W		employed giting Sails ready to land
10			So ends these 24 hours
12			Lat. at noon 28” 56 South

			Remarks on Board Sunday Feruary 8th 1857
2	WS.W	S	Comes in with light airs
4			and fine clear wether in Company
6			with the Manuel Ortiza at 5.p.m
8			Sunday Island in Sight distant 40 miles
10			Bearing S.E . The middle part calm
12	S.E.byE	SW	The latter part light breezes and fine
2			clear weather two ships and the
4			land in Sight a number of fish
6			about the Ship.
8			So ends these 24 hou
10			Latitude at noon 29” 00
12			Longitude “ “ 179” 06 west
			Chronometer 40 miles to the westward
			By the Land

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday Feb. 9, 1857
2	SSE	SW	Begins with light airs and fine
4			Clear wether the Ship under all Sail
6			at 5.P.M Spoke the Ship Pacafic of N. Bedford
8			two Reasons 800 bbls of right whale –
10	W	S	The Middle part light airs and calms
12			the Land bearing S.W distant 6 miles .
2		variable	The latter part much the Same. The
4			Pacafic and Manuel Ortiz in company.
6			the watch employed repairing the
8			rigging and Sails . So ends
10			Latitude at noon 2°9" 0´5
12			

			Remarks on Board Tuesday February 10th 1856
3	SSW	W	All these 24 hours light and
4			variable winds and calms. Beating about
6			the Land we find a strong easterly
8			currant about the Land. The Ships
10	S	Calm	Pacifick for M. only in company at 7 a.m
12			Saw two Ship to the Southard of
2	S	E.S E	us every thing out
4			So ends these 24 hours
6	S.S.W	S.E	employed on the rigging
8			
10			Lat. at noon 29" 35 South
12			

			Remarks on Board Wednesday 11th 1856
2	South	E.S.E	Begins with pleasant breezes and fine clear
4			wather every thing Set four Ships in Sight
6			at. 5. p.m Spoak the Ship Elizabeth of
8			N. Beford 16 months out 425 Spurm .
10	N.E		The Middle part light pleasant wather
12			at 1 A.M tacked Ship .
2			The Latter part pleasant breezes and fine
4	S.by.W	S.E.by.E	clear wather . at.. 5 a.m tacked again
6			five ships in sight and no whales
8	N.byE	E.by.N	at 7 tacked to the North . So ends.
10			employed fiting new Royal yards and
12			Makeing Spun yarn The Carpenter making
			spocaders for the back Stays
			Lat. 2°9" 39 South

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 12
2	N.N.SE		Begins with moderate breezes
4			and fine clear weather. every Set that
6			will draw p.M Spoak the Ships
8			Robin Hood of Mystic & Oliver Crocker
10			of New Bedford 1200 bbls of Spourm oil.
12	SSE		The Middle Part moderate clear
2	N.E	ESE	the Ship on diferent tacks took in F.G. Sails
4			The Latter part. The wather the Rain
6	ENE	SE	at 6.a.m bent a new fore top galant Sail
8		N.E	four Ships in Sight. No whales .
10	E.S.E		The watch employed fiting new fore
12			F.J. galant shrouds. Lat at noon 2°9" 44 South

			Remarks on Board Friday Febr. 13th
2	E.S.E	EN.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			Moderate breezes and fine clear wether
6			the Ship Standing close halled with every
8			thing Set five Ships in Sight
10	N.N.W	NE	The Middle part Much the Same
12	E.S.E		Tacked Ship at 4.A.M tacked again
2			The Latter part light airs and clear
4			wather at a.M Bout Ship again
6			Employed on the rigging. bent. a new
8			fore t.galant Sail
10			So ends these 24 hours.
12			Lat. 2°9" 2´9 South

			Remarks on Board Saturday Febr 14th
2	E.S.E	NE	Comes in with light airs and
4			clear weather. Three Sails in Sight
6			Ja.M bent a new Main Royal and sent it
8			aloft Spoak the Ship Comodor Morris
10			of Falmouth 40 months out 900 bbls Spourm
12	SE	E.N.E	The Middle Part Light breezes and
2			clear weather every thing Set
4	S.S.E	E	The Latter the Same in company
6			with the C. Morris four sails in
8	S	E.S.E	Sight. So ends emp.d bending a fore
10			Sail. and Mizzan top Sail and a.M
12			roped G. Royal yard
			Lat 2°9" 52 South

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Sunday Febr. 15th
2	N.E	E.S.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			light airs and clear weather at 2 p.m
6	EN.E	SE	wore Ship. The Ships Comodor Morris
8			Elizabeth and Oliver Crocker a.gamming
10			The Middle part light moderate. the
12	E	SSE	Capts. of the different Ships on Board
2			Sold a Bluber hook weighing 134 lbs also som
4			Slops The latter part pleasant breezes
6	ES.E	S	with poping clouds Sunday and Macauleys
8			Island.s in Sight one bearing NNE distant
10			25 miles Sails Bearing SS.E distant 20 miles
12			Lat at noon 29” 67 South
			Long “ “ 178” 16 West

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Monday Febry 16th
2	E.S.E	S	Begins with fresh breezes and
4			poping clouds. The Ship under all sail
6			Took in all the light Sails Sunday Island
8			Bearing N. distant 20 miles at Sunset D.reef.d
10			The Middle and Latter parts Strong
12			breezes and poping clouds. at daylight
2			Set whole top Sails. M.top.g Sail and fly
4			Jib a.m caught a hassele of Albicore
6			and Salted Them.
8			So ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude 3°0” 2´4 South

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Tuesday Febry 17th
2	ESE	S	Comes in with Strong breezes
4		S.E.byS	from the South and Squally. at 5p.m
6	SWbyS		tacked Ship . The middle and latter
8			light and baffeling wind and cloudy
10	EbyS	S.byE	The Ship on different tacks. A heavy
12			Swell from the Southward whole top
2	S.W	S.S.E	Sails and Main top galant Sail Set.
4			The watch emp.d asorting potatoes
6	SWbyS	SEbyE	
8			Latitude at noon 30” 56 South
10			
12			

H	K	F	C	W	L.uy	Remarks
						Remarks on Board Wednesday Febry 18th
2	3		SS.W	SE		The first part of these 24 hours
4	1					Moderate breezes and clear weather
6			S.S.E	E		Spoke the Ship Francis Heinerete of
8						N. Bedford three days from Honyenu [Honolulu ?]
10						The Middle part Baffeling winds and
12			SE	N.W		rain. took in M.F. Galant sail
2						The latter light airs and calms
4			W.S.W	S		The Ship under all Sail. A.M took
6						the anchor off the bow and lashed it
8			S.W	SSE		on deck So ends these 24 hours
10						Latitude at noon 3°1" 3°1 South
12						Longitude " " 177" 27 West
						Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 19th
2			SW	SSE		All these 24 hours light airs and
4						calms. at Sunset took in Top Galant Sail
6						and up courses. at daylight made all
8						Sail. at 8 A.M lowerd for Black
10			SE	E.N.E		fish. at 10 returned without Suvels –
12						The watch employed painting the iron
2						work and Sundry other jobs
4						So ends these 24 hours .
6						Latitude at noon 3°1" 4´0 South
8			SS.W	S.E		Longitude " " 178" 12 west
10						
12						
						Remarks on Board Friday Febr.y 20th
2			S	ESE		All these 24 hours light airs and
4			W			clear weather. at 4 p.m kept of from Jonah
6						Bock about 50 miles distat.
8				WbyS		at midnight hove too with the head yards
10						a back at daylight made all sail steering
12				chock		west Nothing in sight
2						employed tarring up the old Sheathing
4			W	EN.E		So ends.
6						Lat at noon 3°1" 25 South
8						Long " " 178" 40 west
10						
12						

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday Febr-y 21st
2	W	E.N.E	Comes in with light breezes and fine
4			clear weather the ship under all sail
6			at 1 p.m Sighted French Rock bearing by
8			compass w.by.S distant 25 miles. Saw
10	S.E		a Bark to the Southard and westard
12			The middle part light much the same
2			The latter moderate breezes and variable
4			Spoke the Bark Islander of Nantucket
6		E	Six monts out 80 bbls of Spourm oil all sail
8	ES.E	N	So ends these 24 hours
10			Lat at noon 3°1” 5´0 South
12		N.W	

			Remarks on Board Sunday Febr.y 22nd
2	ES.E	N.W	All these 24 hours light breezes
4			and fine weather. The wind halling to
6		WN.W	the South runing to the eastward in
8			Company with the Islander . at daylight
10		W	out top mast Studing sail bound for
12			Cape horn. So ends these 24 hours
2		SW	
4	E		Lat. at noon 32” 11 South
6	EbyN	South	Long - by D. R 177” 52 west

			Remarks on Board Monday Febr.y 23rd
2	E.by.N	S.Eby.E	Comes in with light winds and
4	N.W		poping clouds at 4.p.m run off the the NW to
6			wait for a fair wind. Took in the Studing sail
8	N.N.W	SE	The middle part light airs and cloudy
10			every thing Set
12			The latter part fresh breezes and cloudy
2			Steering different courses. At 7 A.M
4	N.W		hauled by the wind to the South and
6			west. employed geting Studing sail ready
8	SS.W		and bending them bent anew for top M.
10			Stay sail . So ends .
12			Lat. at noon 3°1” 5´9 South

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb.ry 24th
2	SS.W	SE	All these 24 hours moderate breezes
4			and poping clouds . The Ship under all sail
6	ENE		Standing on different tacks. at 9 A.M saw
8			a Ship to the S.E. bailing .
10			The watch employed on various jobs
12	South	ESE	about the Ship
2			So ends these 24 hours
4			
6	EN.E	SE	Latitude at noon 3°3" 3´1 South
8			Longitude " " 177" 39 west
10			
12	S.SW		
			Remarks on Board Wednesday Febry 25th
2	E.N.E	S.E	Comes in with light winds and
4			variable beating to the eastward with every
6	aback	SS.W	thing Set . at 5 p.m Spoke the Ship Timore
8			of Sag Harbour 6 months out 100 bbls wright whale
10			and 130 bbls of Spourm oil. let them have two discharged
12			men. one of them boatsterer James Pollock discharged
2			and S. Portagues Manuel Frank let them
4	B.foresl South	ES.E	have all their clothing . The middle part
6	SSW	SE	the wind the Same laying with the Drain
8	E	SS.E	yard aback - The latter light winds and
10			variable The Ship on different tacks
12	NE	E.S.E	Lat at noon 3°3" 8´1 South
			Remarks on Board Thursday Febry 26
2	E	SSE	Begins with fresh breezes and baffeling
4			the Ship under all drawing Sail at sunset
6			double reef.d the top Sails
8			The middle part Strong and fine clear weather
10			The Ship under D reef.d top Sails and courses .
12			The Latter part. blowing a gale from the SE
2			and clear at 7 A.M took in Spanker Jib
4			and main Sail took in the B.Boat
6	EbyN		Thus ends these 24 hours.
8			Latitude at noon 33" 09 South
10			Longitude " " 176" 15 west

	C	W	Remarks on Board Febr.y Friday 27th
2	E.byN	S.S.E	Comes in with fresh gales from the
4			South and west, and clear weather . p.M
6			moderate Set whole top Sails spanker Jib and
8			main Sail . The middle part the wind
10			and weather the same
12	EN.E	SSE	The latter part moderate breezes and poping
2			clouds . at daylight made all sail
4			at 8 A.M tacked Ship
6	NE	ES.E	So ends these 24 hours
8	South	ESE	
10			Latitude at noon 3°3” 01 South
12			

			Remarks on Board Saturday Febry – 28th
2	South	ES.E	~~Remark~~ The first part of these 24 hours
4	S.by.E	East	fresh breezes and cloudy Standing to the South
6			with every thing Set at 7 P.M saw a ship
8			in the western boerd Showing american Colours
10	SS.E	E.N.E	Steering to the NE
12			The middle part pleasant winds and clear
2			weather set Studing sails and every drawing
4			Sail . The latter part light airs
6			nothing in Sight. emp.d variously
8	S.byE½E	NE	
10			Lat. at noon 3°4 .. 46´ South

				Remarks on Board Sunday March 1st
2	3 ½	SEbyS½S	N.E	Begins with light winds and clear
4	3 ½			another . The Ship with Studing sail alow and
6	4			aloft we Count this the first day on our
8			North	foyage . The middle part light winds
10				and moderate weather. The Ship under
12				all Sail - The latter part fresh breezes
2			N.N.W	with poping clouds
4				So ends these 24 hours.
6		S.E	N.W	
8				Latitude at noon 36” 48 South
10				Long- “ “ 178” 10
12				Cape Horn Bearing E by S ¾ South
				distant 4486 mils

[P. 302] Ship Nimrod. of. New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857 March

H	C	W	Remarks on Monday March 2nd 1857
2	S.S½E	N.W	The first and middle parts
4			of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
6			the N and west and cloudy. Studing
8			Sails alow and aloft at 5 P.M
10			Saw a Ship Steering to the eastward
12			Suposed her to be the Jinah Swift
2			at 6. P.M took in the waist boat.
4			The latter part more moderate
6		W.N.W	Some rain the wind runing to
8	S.E½E		the westard . So ends
10			Lat. at noon 39" 19 South
12	E.S.E	West	Long. " " 171" 46 west

			Remarks on Board Tuesday March 3rd
2	E.S.E	WS.W	Comes in with light breezes on
4		Calm	broken cloudy weather, at 3.p.m calm
6			took in Studing sails and rep courses
8			emp.d fluting all the irons and chains
10			Belongin to the cuting --? from forward
12			into the run.
2			The middle part the same weather
4			The latter part cloudy at 3.A.M alight
6			Breezes from the N. and W. set Studing
8			Sails alow and alofts . So ends
10	E.SE	NW	Lat. at noon 3°9" 4´7 South
12			

			Remarks on Board Wednesday March 4th
2	E.S.E	NW	Comes in with pleasant breezes
4			from the N. and west. and poping clouds
6			The Ship under all drawing Sail Studing sails
8			on both sides The Middle - part fresh
10			breezes and poping clouds
12			The Latter part the Same. in her Studing sail
2			The wind hauling to the southard
4			So. ends these 24 hours
6		West	Lat. at noon 4°1" 27 South
8			Long. " " 178" 05 west
10			Cape Horn bearing E.S.E
12			distant 3927 miles

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday March 5th
2	E.S.E	W	The first part of these 24 hours
4		W.S.W	Moderate breezes and cloudy weather at 5 PM
6		Calm	Calm took in Stud. sails & up courses.
8			The middle part squally and rain D.reefd
10			the topsails. at daylight more moderate made
12	E.by.S	South	all sail The latter part Strong breezes
2			and fine clear weather Standing close
4			halled to the eastward . So ends
6	East	S.S.E	
8			Latitude at noon 4°1” 56 South
10			Longitude “ “ 165” 58 west
12	E.by.S	S.by.E	

			Remarks on Board Friday March 6th
2	E.by.S	S.by.E	Comes in with moderate breezes
4			and fine clear weather One Ship under
6			all sail emp.d runing runing rigging from
8			tow line . Second hand.
10			The middle and latter parts pleasant breezes and
12			fine clear weather . we find more easterly
2			variation here than is laid down in any
4			work on navigation or our charts
6			So ends these 24 hours
8			
10			Latitude 4°2” 3´3 South
12			

			Remarks on Board Saturday March 7th
2	E.by.S	S.by.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			pleasant breezes and clear weather
6			The Middle and latter parts the
8	E.N.E	S.E	wind. light and baffeling at 10 - a.m
10			tacked Ship to the Southward
12			Employed repairing a lower Stud. Sail
2	N.E	E.S.E	Latitude at noon 4°2” 25 South
4			Longitude “ “ 161” 32 west
6			
8			Cape Horn Bearing South 7°7” 3´7 east
10	S.S.E	East	or E.by.S¼S distant 3769 Miles

[P. 304] Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday March 8th
2	S.S.E	East	All these 24 hours modest
4			breezes and clear weather The Ship carying
6			all Sail by the wind . Nothing in sight
8			A heavy Swell runing from the South
10			
12		E.by.S	So ends these 24 hours
2	Sby.E		Latitude at noon 43" 56 South
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

2			Remarks on Board Monday March 9th
4	Sby.E	Eby.S	Comes in with moderate breezes
6			and poping clouds. The Middle part
8			fresh breezes and overcast with clouds
10	ES.E	East	The latter part Moderate gales and
12			cloudy wether The Ship under
2			Dreefd top Sails courses and Jib
4			
6			Latitude at noon 46" -?- South
8			
10			No Long "
12			

			Remarks on Board Tuesday March 10th
2	E.S.E	East	Comes in with modest gales
4			and cloudy weather at 7 p.m
6			took in main sail an jib . at mid
8		E.S.E	night saw Ship . The middle part fresh
10			gales and cloudy took in the fore
12	Sby.E	SSE	Top sail. A heavy sea runing from the eastward
2			The latter part blowing a strong gale
4			with light rain at 7 A.M moderate Set
6			fore sail and D.reefd fore top sails
8	ENE	South	at noon clear weather
10			No O.b.S
12			

[P. 305] Bound Towards Cape Horn March 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 11th
2	E.byN½N	SSW	Comes in with Strong gales and
4			poping clear weather at at 3 p.m. out
6			reefs Set jib Main Sail and Main
8			top galant sail The middle part more moderate
10	E½N		Set all top g.Sails Main Royal and Top mast
12			and top galant studing sails
2			The latter part light airs and cloudy the
4			wind ranging to the S.E at 10 in Studing sails
6		S	at noon Calm - So ends these 24 hours
8		SSE	Latitude 4°7” 2´9 South
10	ENE	SE	Long. 156” 43 west
12	Calm	Calm	Cape Horn bearing S”81” 16 east distant 3325 miles

			Remarks on Board Thursday March 12th
2		Calm	The first part of these 24 hours calm
4			and cloudy . The middle part pleasant
6			Breezes and broken cloudy weather the
8	Eby.S	NN.E	Ship under all Sail Studing sails alow
10			and aloft - The latter part the
12	East	North	wind and weather much the Same –
2			employed breaking out for vathr
4			So ends these 24 hours
6			Lat. at noon 4°8” 0´7 South
8			Long. “ “ 152” 58 west
10			Cape Horn bears East ¾ South
12			distant 3175 miles

			Remarks on board Friday March 13th
2	East	N.N.W	Hours brought strong breezes and cloudy
4			the Ship under all Sail The wind
6			coming from N to N.W. our bob stay
8		N.W	bolt gave away again had it repaired
10			So ends these 24 hours
12			
2			Lat. at noon 4°9” 0´0
4			Long. B.D.R “ “ 14”9” 10 west
6		North	Cape Horn Bearing East ¾ South
8			Distant 3030 miles or South 8°1” 01 east
10			
12			

[P. 306] Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on board Saturday March 14th
2	E.½.N	N.W	Begins with light cats paws from
4	E.N.E	S.E	the N and west at 5.p.m a strong breeze and
6			drizeling rain. took in Studingsails and royals
8			the Ship close halled.
10			The middle and latter parts the same
12			A heavy S.W. swell I have never seen
2			Such weather in this Lat. before its
4			a continuation of Strong breezes from oposite
6			points of the Compas Shifting Sudently from
8	NE	ESE	NN.W to S.E. – geting to the eastward Slowly
10	N.N.E	East	Lat. at noon 48”42 ɼ at noon tacked Ship
12	S.by.E		Long. “ “ 148”46 ɼ
			variation 1°3 - easterly
			Remarks on Board Sunday March 15th
2	S.byE	East	The first moderate breezes and cloudy
4	S.S.E		weather the Ship on the labord tack by the wind
6	S.E.	E.N.E	at 5.p.m caught a porpoise but one sign of
8			a fair wind . The Middle part fresh
10	East	NN.E	Breezes with poping clouds the wind
12			halling to the North the Ship going
2			her course every thing out
4	~~North~~	North	The latter part peak gales with rain
6			at 4 A.M took in the light Sails at 5 Dreef.d
8			fore and mizzen top Sails. at noon clear wether
10	E.½.N	N.W	Lat. at noon 50”00 Long 144” 48 west
12			Cape Horn Bearing E½S distant 2819 mils
			Remarks on Board Monday March 16th
2	E.½.N	N.W	Comes in with Strong breezes
4		W.byN	and fine clear weather every thing set
6			Royals and Studing Sails. at 5 p.m Squally
8			took Royals top g- and lower Studing sail
10			The Middle part Squally took in all the Stud-
12			Sails furled the Main Sail and Jibs
2		West	a heavy Swell from the South west
4			The latter part more moderate at daylight
6			made all Sail A.M out Studingsails
8			on both Sides. caught several porpoises
10			Lat at noon 50 “ 26 South
12			Long. “ “ 139” 05 west
			Cape Horn bearing E½ South distant 200 mi
			variation 1°6 deg - easterly

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 17th
2	E½N	W.N.W	Comes in with Strong breezes and
4			clear pleasant weather. the Ship under all
6		N.W	Sail Studingsails on both Sides. at 7 pm took in
8			the Studingsails . The middle part moderate
10			with thick hazey weather Set the Main Sail
12			The latter part light breezes with light fleecy
2		West	clouds A.M. out Studingsails on the Staboard Side
4			Thus ends these 24 hours
6			Latitude at noon 5°1” 0´1 South
8			Longitude “ “ 133” 17 west
10			Cape Horn Bearing E.½.S. distant 2410 mils
12			Variation 15 degrees Easterly

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 18th
2	E.½.N.	West	Comes in with light breezes and
4			poping clouds the Ship under all Sail
6			at Sunset took in the Studingsail .
8			The middle part Strong breezes and clear
10		W.S.W	wether the wind hauling to the S.W
12			The latter part peak gales and heavy squalls
2			with rain took in all the light sails
4		S.W	at noon the Ship under Dreefd top sails
6			Thus ends these 24 hours
8			
10			Lat at noon 57” 36 South
12		S.S.W	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday March 19th
2	E.½N	S.S.W	Comes in with heavy gales and
4	E.N.E		Squally took in the Main Sail at 4 p.m
6		SW	close reef.d the fore and Main top Sails
8	N.E.by.E		Stowed the mizzen also took in the Labord boat
10			at 6.p.m Send down fore and Main Royal yards
12			The Middle part blowing avery heavy gale. this
2	E.N.E	S.S.W	Ship under D.Reef.d top Sails fore and main & main
4			Stay Sail heavy Squalls of hail
6			The latter part more moderate Set d reefd top
8	EbyN		Sails courses and Jib. at noon whole top Sails
10			and main top G Sail. So ends these 24 hours
12			Lat. at noon 51”04 South

[P.308] Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday March 20th
2	Eby.N	S.S.W	All these 24 hours fresh gales
4			and Squally rainy. the Ship under whole
6			Topsails and main top galant Sails carying
8			on all top loops every thing under easter
10			A. heavy Swell from the S.W a.M caried
12			away the bolt out of the fore top sail yard arm
2			So ends these 24 hours
4			Latitude at noon 51" 24 South
6			Longitude " " 118 "20 west
8			
10			Cape Horn Bearing E.¾ South
12			distant 1805 miles
			variation 1°6 Deg.s easterly

			Remarks on Board Saturday March 21st
2	E.by.N	S.S.W	Comes in with Strong breezes and
4			Rain in Squalls. Set J top galant sail and
6			top mast Studing Sail. The middle and
8			latter parts the wind and weather the
10			Same. heavy Squalls of Rain. and Snow
12			So ends these 24 hours
2		West	
4			Latitude at noon 5°2" 0´9 South
6	E½N.		Longitude by D.R. 113" 25 west
8			
10			Cape Horn Bearing East ½ South
12			distant .... 1684 miles

			Remarks on Board Sunday March 22nd
2	N.byE	W	The first part of these 24 hours
4			fresh breezes and cloudy at 6 p.m had
6		S.W	a heavy Squall of rain and hail Snow
8	NE	S.E	The middle and latter parts fresh gales
10			and heavy Squalls of snow the Ship
12			under D.reefd top sails and courses
2	N.by.E	E.by.N.	A. M. Set the Jib
4			So ends these 24 hours
6			Lat at noon 52" 16 South
8		East	Long " " 110" 22
10			
12			Cape Horn bear E½ South distant 1484 mils

Variation 17 Degrees easterly

[P. 309] Towards Cape Horn - March 1857

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Monday March 23rd
2	EbyN	South	Comes in with Strong gales and
4			Squally weather at 5.p.m D.reefd the Main. top
6			Sail Stowed the Jib and reefd the Main Sail
8			The middle part moderate one reef from the
10			M.T. Sail Set the Jib the the weather squaley
12			The latter part fresh breezes and cloudy
2		SSW	weather A.M Made all Sail out Studing sails
4			emp.d geting out water and other Jobs
6	E.½.N		So ends these 24 hours
8			No o.b.s Lat by D.R 52" 35 South
10			Cape Horn Bearing E½S Long 105 38 west
12		SW	Distant 1326
			Var - 17 Easterly
			Remarks on Board Tuesday March 24th
2	E.½.N	S.W	Comes in with moderate breezes
4			and cloudy the Ship under all sail -
6	East		pm Sent the fore and Main Royal yards
8			aloft - The middle and latter parts light airs
10			and variable with broken clouds every thing
12			Set a.M unbent the Main Sail and
2			Repaired it
4			So ends these 24 hours
6	E½.N	South	
8			Lat at noon 5°3" 0´3 S [Cape Horn Bearing E.½.S
10			Long " " 102" 15W [Distant 1188 miles
12			
			Variat.n 17 Deg easterly
			Remarks on Board Wednesday March 25th
2	E.½.N	South	Comes in with light airs and
4		West	Clear weather. Studing sail on both sides
6			at 5.p.m The wind hauling to the North
8	E.S.E	N.E	The middle part light airs and thick
10			hazey weather in Studing Sails. The Ship
12	S.E.	EN.E	By. the wind The latter part light
2			breezes and clear weather. at noon out
4	N.E	E.S.E.	Stabord Studingsails The wind hauling
6			to the S.W. - employed on Sundry Small
8			Jobs about the rigging. So ends these 24 hours
10	EN.E	S.E	Lat at noon 5°3" 1´7 South Cape Horn bearing E½.S
12	E.by.N	S.S.W	Long " " 100" 22 South Distant 1120 miles
			Variation 1°8 easterly

[P. 310] Ship Nimrod of. New Bedford. N. P.Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday March 26th
2	E.by.N	SS.W	Comes in with pleasant breezes and
4		S.W	poping clouds the Ship haveing all drawing
6		West	Sail Set the wind hauling gradualy to the west
8	E.by.N½N		Studing sails on both Sides
10		W.by.N	The Middle and latter parts Strong breezes
12			and light rain Squalls from poping clouds
2		W.S.W	the Snow Some times hiden. The wind
4	E.by.N.		carying in the Squales
6			So ends these 24 hours
8			Lat. at noon 5°3" 4´8 South
10			Long. " " 95" 56 West ſ Cape Horn bearing S.8°1"3´7.E.
12			ſ Distant 990 miles
			Variation 2°0 Degrees east ſ erly

			Remarks on Board Friday March 27th
2	E.by.N	W.S.W	This first part of these 24 hours
4			fresh breezes and pleasant weather the
6			Ship under all Sail - The Middle part
8			Moderat and baffeling in labord Studing sail
10			The latter part light breezes with fog and
12		West	Rain Studing sails on both sides
2			No O.b.s
4		WbyN	Thus ends these 24 hours
6			Lat. by D.R. 54" 20 South
8			Long. D.R 91" 03 west
10			Cape Horn bearing E.¾ S
12			Distant 835 mils
			Variation 2°0 degres easterly

			Remarks on Board Saturday March 28th
2	E.by.N	West	Comes in with Strong breezes and
4			Rainy weather at 2 p.m Squally. took in
6			Studingsail and Royals. fore and Myzin top
8			galant Sails The middle part the wind
10		W.S.W	and weather Much the Same took in
12			M. Top G Sail. at 4 A.M the Stabord
2			boat by a. sea breaking into her in made
4			fine wood of her The latter part modrate
6		S.W	Made all Sail Studingsail alow and aloft
8			at noon clear wather. So ends
10			Lat. 5°5" 19 ſ Cape Horn bearing E½ South
12			Long 85" 44 ſ Distant 646 Mils

Variation 2°1 Easterly

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday March 29th
2	E.by.N	S.W	Begins with moderat breezes and
4			poping clouds. The Ship under all Sail
6		West	at 6 p.m out Stabord Studing Sail. The wind
8			very light. The latter part light airs
10			and fogy. The Latter part Light airs
12			and variable with rain. in Stabord Stu.
2			Sails at noon. Sprung up slight breezes
4			set Studing sail on both sides. The Sun
6			out at times Thus ends these 24 hour
8		N.W	
10			Lat. at noon 3°5” 2´7 S ⌈ Cape Horn bearing E.¼ South
12		W.by.S	Long “ 83” 25 West ⌈ Distant 540 mils
			Variation 2°1 easterly

			Remarks on Board Monday March 30th
2	E.By.N	W.by.S	Comes in with pleasant breezes
4			and poping clouds the Ship under all
6			drawn Sail. Studing sails on both sides
8	NN.E	E.by.N	at 8 p.m the wind hauled sudently to the
10			eastward in Studingsails and light Sails
12	S.E		The Middle and latter parts calm with
2			light cats paws from different quarters
4	N.By.E		at noon clear weather
6			So ends these 24 hours
8			Lat. at noon 55” 58 South
10			Long “ “ 82” 34 West
12	Calm		Cape Horn bearing East Distant 513 Miles
			Variation 2°2 Degrees Easterly

			Remarks on Board Tausday March 31st
2	Calm		The first part of these 24 hours
4			Calm and clear with no prospect of a wind
6	E.S.E	N.E	at 5.p.m a light breeze with poping cloud
8	East	NN.E	The Middle part pleasant breezes and fine
10			clear weather the Ship going large - at 3 A.M
12	EBy.N	North	the wind hauled sudently to the N.W.
2			The Latter part fresh breezes and poping
4		N.W	cloudy at 4 A.m out Studingsails the wind
6			variable and baffeling . So ends
8		North	
10			Latitude at noon 5°6” 4´0 South
12		NW	Longitude “ “ 79” 40 west
			Cape Horn bearing E.½N distant 400 miles
			variation 2°3 Degr Easterly

[P. 312] Ship Nimrod of New Bedford - N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Wednesday April 1st
2	E.N.E	N.W	Begins with pleasant breezes
4			and poping clouds. The Ship with every
6			thing set that will draw.
8			The Middle and latter parts Strong breeze
10			and thick cloudy weather the old Ship
12			runing with her best foot forward
2			So ends these 24 hours
4			No observation
6			Lat. By. D.R. 5°6” 5´0 South Long 7°4” 0´9 west
8			
10			Diego Ramires Bearing E.½-North
12			Distant 200 miles
			Variation 2°4 degrees easterly
			Remarks on Board Thursday April 2nd
2	E.N.E	N.W	Comes in with Strong breezes
4			and cloudy hazzey wather. at 4 p.m
6			took in Royals and F.G. Studingsails
8		West	also fore and Mizzen top galantsails
10			The Middle part Blowing a heavy gale
12			from the westard. and rain took in every
2			thing to three close reef.d top sails -
4			The Latter part moderate made all Sail
6			set Studingsails and Royals hauled
8	N.E.byE		up to the NE
10			Lat at noon 56” 54 Long. 69” 30 west
12	N.E	W.S.W	at noon Diego Bearing North distant 80 mils
			Variation 2°5 d easterly
			Remarks on Board Friday April 3rd
2	N.E	S.W	The first part of these 24 hours fresh
4	N.E½.N		Breezes and broken cloudy weather - the Ship
6			under all drawing sail. at 6.p.m cape Horn
8		West	Bore N. distant 35 miles at 8 p.m the
10			wind from the westard in arain. Squalls
12		N.W	The Middle part light breezes the wind
2			variable clear weather. The latter part
4	E.E.N	North	light breezes from different Quarters the
6	NE	N.N.W	Ship on different tacks . at noon
8	W.N.W =	N.N.E	Saw a. Bark in the S.E steering to
10	East		the westerd So ends these 24 hours
12	N.E	N.W	Lat 5°5” 40 South Long 63” 31 west
			Cape St. Johns bearing N.W distant 60 miles
			variation easterly

[P. 313] Off Maten' Land' Cape St. John.' Aprile 1857 A.J.C

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday April 4th
2	N.E	N.W	Comes in with pleasant breezes
4			and poping clouds at 4.pm Saw a Ship
6	N.EbyN		in the N.W. Steering to the N.E. –
8			The Middle part light breezes and rainy
10			out Studing sails and Royals The wind
12		West	variable. the ring in the clew of the M. top
2		SW	Sail carried away repaired it again.
4			The latter part fresh breezes with broken
6		W.S.W	cloudy weather the Ship with every thing
8			Set. So ends these 24 hours.
10		West	
12	N.N.E		Lat. at noon 5°4" 3´1 South. Long. 59" 65 West

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Aprile 5th
2	N.N.E =	W. S.W	The first part of these 24 hours
4			fresh breezes with poping clouds ..p.m
6			Saw a. Ship in the S.W Steering N.E
8	N.by.E		The Middle part Strong breezes and clear
10		West	wather- The Ship lg the raind. at 12 in Studg
12			Sails. at 2 a.m squally with hail and rain
2			The latter part clear pleasant weather
4			running large with Studingsails and Royals
6	North	S.W	at noon the Falkland.s fore N. distant 40 m.
8			Latitude at noon 5°1" 4´4 South
10			Longitude " " 56" 49 west
12	N.by.E.½.E		

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday Aprile 6th
2	N.by.E.½.E	SW	The first part fresh breezes and
4		West	fine clear weather. The Ship runing large
6			The Middle part fresh breezes and clear
8	N.N.E	W.N.W	took in Studing sails and Royals the wind
10			Hauling to the N. W
12			The latter part moderate breezes with
2			poping clouds at 7. AM out Studing sails and
4			Royals. AM . employed repairing a top
6			galant Stay sail . So ends these 24
8	N.E.byN		
10			Latitude at noon 4°9" 2´2 South
12			Longitude " " 53" 42 west

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday April 7th
2	N.E.ByN	W.N.W	Comes in with Moderate breezes and
4			clear weather every drawing Sail Set
6			The Middle part Light airs with poping
8		N.W	clouds . The Latter part light and variable
10			with Rain a.M in Studing sails calm.
12			at noon light breezes with broken cloudy
2			wather . employed Shifting Shooks heads aft
4			So ends these 24 hours
6	N.N.E.		put the Labord and Stabord Boats on the cranes
8			Lat. at noon 4°7" 4´9 South
10			Long. " " 51" 00 west
12	N.E	N.N.W	

			Remarks on Board Wednesday April 8th
2	N.E	N.N.W	Comes in with moderate breeze
4			and cloudy rainy weather. The Ship
6			Standing close hauled to the N.E . at sunset
8	N.N.E	N.W	Let out Studing sails . The middle part
10		W.N.W	light winds and fine clear wather
12			The Latter part light and variable with
2			poping clouds
4			Thus ends these 24 hours
6		N.W	Latitude at noon 4°6" 2´4 South
8	N.E.By.N		Longitude at noon 48" 27 west
10			
12	N.E.		Variation 1°6 Degr.s Easterly

			Remarks on Board Thursday Aprile 9th
2	N.E.By.N	N.W	Comes in with light breezes
4			and clear pleasant weather Studingsails
6		W.N.W	alow and aloft p.M bent a Cross Jack
8		N.W	Sail . employed repairing old F. G. Studingsails
10			Mastheads Maned looking for whales
12			The Middle part the wind and weather
2			Much the Same . The Latter part
4			fresh breezes and boken cloudy weather
6		West	the wind variable : employed Makeing
8			a Cross Jack Sail Thus ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude at noon 4°5" 05 South
12		W.S.W	Longitude " " 46" 39 west

[P. 315] Towards Pemambuco . Aprile 1857 A. F. C

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Friday Apriile 10
2	N.E.By.N=W.S.W		Comes in with pleasant breezes
4			and cloudy wather . the Ship under
6	N.N.E	S.W	all Sail The Middle part moderate breezes
8			and fine clear wather Studingsails on both
10			Sides . The latter part much the Same
12		S.S.W	the winds hauling to the South at 6 A.M
2			took in Labord Studingsails - employed
4			fitting a . M.F.G Studg Sail.
6			So ends these 24 hours
8			
10			Lat. 4°3” 1´5 South. Long. 4°4” west
12	N.N.E½E=South		Pemambuco Bearing N.ByE. Distant 2100 miles
			Remarks on Board Saturday Aprile 11th
2	N.N.E½E=South		Comes in with moderate breezes
4		S.E	and poping clouds. the wind hauling
6	N.N.E		gradualy to the eastward the watch
8			employed washing Ship The middle and
10			latter parts light breezes with poping clouds
12			the Ship close hauled took in lower Stud.sails
2			at. 10 A.M Saw a large Ship to the N.E of
4			us Steering the Same as ourselves -
6	N.By.E	E.S.E	So ends these 24 hours
8		East	Latitude at noon 4°1” 0´6 South
10			Longitude “ “ 43” 50 west
12	N.N.E		Pemambuco Bearing N.By.East. Distant 1990 mile
			Variation 12 degrs Easterly
		East	Remarks on Board Sunday Aprile 12th
2	N.By.E = East		Begins with light breezes and
4			cloudy weather the Ship Steering by the wind
6			with all sail Let the Stranger off the lee bow
8			going away from us hand over hand -
10			p.M unshiped the B.Boats davy and beamers –
12	North	E.N.E	The Middle and latter parts light airs and
2			Bafffeling clear pleasant weather took in
4			all the Studing sails
6			So ends these 24 hours
8	N.By.W	E.N.E.½.N	Latitude at noon 3°9” 4´0 South
10			Longitude “ “ 44” 04 west
12	N.N.W	N.E	Pemambuco Bearing N by.E¼East distant 1948 mils

[P. 316] Ship Nimrod, of. New Bedford N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday Aprile 13th
2	N.N.W	NE	Comes in with light breezes and poping
4			clouds the Ship close hauled on the Stabord tack
6			The Middle and Latter parts much the
8			Same . Nothing in Sight
10			The watch employed overhauling the
12	North	E.N.E	Bone and pating it dry
2			So ends these 24 hours
4			
6			Latitude at noon 3°7" 46 South
8	N.by.E	N.E.By.E	Longitude " " 43" 56 west
10			
12			Pemambuco Bearing N By. E¼E distant 1834

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday April 14th
2	N.by.E	E.by.N	Comes in with moderate breezes
4			and fine clear weather the wind heading
6	N.N.E	East	us off from our course into the cont
8			The Middle part pleasant breezes and
10			clear The latter part the Same the wind
12			hauling to the S.E . employed as yesterday
2			Thus ends these 24 hours
4			at noon Stowing free
6			Latitude at noon 3°5" 50 South
8	N.E	E.S.E	Longitude " " 42" 41 west –
10			
12	N.E.By.N		Pemambuco Bearing N.ByE.¼.E distant

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday April 15th
2	N.E.By.N=S.E		All these 24 hours fresh breezes
4			and clear pleasant weather. at 4 p.m set
6			Top Brant and Top galant Studingsails the old
8			Ship seems conscious that She's bound towards
10			home. These winds Seem like the S.E trades .
12			The watch employed on various Small jobs
2			about the Ship .
4			Thus ends
6			Latitude at noon 3°3" 1´0 South
8			Longitude " " 41" 05 west
10			
12			Pemambuco bearing N.By.E distant 1525 m

[P. 317] Bound Towards Pemambuco Aprile 1857 . A.F.C.

H	C	W	
			Remarks on Board Thursday Aprile 16th
2	N.E.By.N	=E.S.E	Comes in with moderate breezes
4			and fine clear weather. The Ship under all
6			Sail. The middle part Strong breezes and
8			cloudy took in top galant Studingsails
10			The Latter part Squaley . at 10 AM took
12			in topmast Studingsail
2			
4			
6			
8	N.N.E.½.E		Lat at noon 30” 32 South
10			Long “ “ 39” 20 west
12			Pemambuco Bearing E.by.N Distant 1375 miles
			Remarks on Board Friday Aprile 17th
2	N.N.E.½.E	=E.S.E	Comes in with A. Strong breeze
4			and Rain in Squalls at 4.p.m took in
6			fore and Mizzen top G. Sails and Flying Jib
8			at Sunset took in M. Top Galant Sail and
10			Cross Jack Sail. The middle part heavy
12			Squalls in poping clouds. D.reef.d the
2			top Sails and turned up the L Boat
4			The latter part the wind and weather
6			the Same. the old Ship all under water
8			Lat at noon 2°7” 2´1S Long - 13°8” 3´6 west
10	N.N.E		
12			Pemambuco Bearing E½N distant 476 miles
			Remarks on Board Saturday April 18th
2	N.E.ByN	=E.S.E	All these 24 hours Strong
4			Breezes and heavy Squall of rain at 4.p.m
6			out reefs . The middle part Squally. D.reef.d
8	N.N.E		the top Sails caried a way the ring in the
10			clew of the Jib. at daylight moderate Set
12			the Jib. A.M out reef.d
2	N.E.By.N		Thus ends
4			
6			Lat. at noon 2°4” 4´8 South
8			Long “ “ 36” 56 west
10			
12			Pemambuco Bearing E½North
			Distant 1012 miles

[P. 318] Ship Nimrod, of, New Bedford: N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday April 19th
2	N.N.E	E.S.E	Comes in with moderate
4			Breezes and heavy rain Squalls p.M Set
6		East	the top galantsails and staysails .
8			The Middle part light Baffeling winds
10		E.S.E	hauling to the N.E the Ship under all
12	North	N.E.ByE	drawing Sail at 4. a.M tacked Ship
2			The latter part light airs and clear
4	N.W.	N.N.E	weather at 6.a.M tacked a gain
6	E.by.S	NE	at 10.A.M Saw a Ship to the South of us
8	North	E.N.E	Latitude at noon 2°2" 34 South
10			Longitude " " 37" 11 west
12			Pemambuco Bearing N.½.E distant 879 mils
			Variation 6° degrees easterly

			Remarks on Board Monday April 20th
2	North	E.N.E	Begins with light airs and fine
4			clear weather. the Ship close hauled with
6			every thing Set . at 2.p.M Saw two Sails Standing
8	N.ByW		to the North . The Middle and latter parts
10			light airs from different Quarters and poping
12			clouds at 9 A.M Boarded the Russian
2	N.W.	N.N.E	Ship Nicholas the 1st last from St. Catherines
4	East		bound to St. Peteresburgh with pasengers and
6			furs . Several Sails in Sight as Standing to
8			the eastward . - employed repairing -?
10			Sails Lat. at noon 21"58 Long 37" 15 west
12	E.By.N	N.By.E	Pemambuco – Bearing N½.E distant 843 mils

			Remarks on Board Tuesday April 21st
2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light airs and
4			clear weather the Ship on the Labord tack
6			By the wind with every thing set that will
8	S.E	E.N.E	draw. in Company with the Russian
10	North		The Middle part light airs from different
12			Quarters. The Ship on different tacks giting
2	N.W	N.N.E	to the N and. East . The Latter part light airs
4	East		and fine clear weather Steering N.E by. E at
6		North	10 am out topmost Studingsail
8	E.N.E		The watch employed working on the rigging
10	N.Eby.E	N.W	Thus ends these 24 hours
12			Lat at noon 21" 36 South

No O.b.s

[P. 319] Bound Towards Cape ~~M~~ Rogue Aprile 1857: By A.F.C

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday April 22nd
2	N.E.By.E =	N.W	Comes in with light airs and fine
4			clear weather. The Ship going pm .
6			Several vessels in Sight on different tacks
8			The Middle part calm .
10	Calm		The Latter part light breezes and fine clear
12			weather. The Ship on the Labord Rack close hauled
2			at 9 AM the Capt. Boarded a Norwegian Bark
4	N.N.E	East	last from. Buenos Ayres Bound to Antwerp
6			Several other vessels in sight
8	East	N.N.E	Thus ends these 26 hours
10			Latitude at noon 21” 19 South
12			Longitude “ “ 36” 13 west

			Remarks on Board Thursday April 23rd
2	East	N.N.E	Begins with light breezes and fine
4			clear weather. employed triming in the M. top
6			Mast rigging and Making Spun yarn
8	N.E.By.N.S.E		The Middle part light breezes from different
10			Quarters and rain, the Ship on different tacks
12	N.E.By.N=SE		The Latter part the wind light and variable
2			tacking and wareing is the order of the day.
4		North	Employed working on the rigging
6	E.N.E		Thus ends these 24 hours
8		East	
10	N.N.E		Latitude at noon 2°0” 5´8 South
12	N.W	N.N.E	No Long

[No Apr. 24th; the 25th follows 26th, then 26th again?]

			Remarks on Board Friday April 26th
2	N.W	N.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			Light and baffeling winds with clear beautiful
6	North	E.N.E	weather. at 4.p.m lowered two boats and
8			scrubed the Ship wood outside. Several vessels
10			lying like ourselves waiting for a wind
12	East	N.N.E	The Middle and latter parts the Same
2			The watch employed on the rigging and
4			other small jobs
6			So ends
8			Lat at noon 20” 39 South
10			Long 35” 20 west
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday April 25th
2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light airs and clear
4			weather the Ship on the Stabord tack with
6			all Sail. at 5.p.m was boarded by the Capt
8			of the Ship New England of New London
10	S.E.	E.N.E	bound Home seventy days from New
12	North		Zealand. The Middle and latter parts
2			light and baffeling winds the Ship on different
4			tacks we are now in the trade winds track
6	N.W.	N.N.E	and nothing but calms and and northerly winds.
8	East		The watch employed as yesterday
10	E.S.E	North,E	Latitude at noon 20” 38 South
12			Longitude “ “ 24” 45 west

			Remarks on Board Sunday April 26th
2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light airs and
4	E.N.E		clear weather in cmpany with the New
6			England got from her about Seven fathoms
8			of Shroud soap for Spun yarn also on bbl
10		N.By.W	of coal . The mile and latter
12	N.E.ByE		parts the Same wind and weather
2			Three Ships in Sight
4			Thus ends these 24 hours
6			
8			Latitude at noon 2°0” 2´1 South
10			
12			No Long.

			Remarks on Board Monday April 27th
2	N.E.By.E	N.N.W	Comes in with light airs and
4			clear weather the wind hauling to the westard
6	N.E.	W.N.W	The middle and Latter parts moderate breezes
8	N.E½.N		with rain in Squalls. at midnight set topmost
10			Studingsail. at daylight Set top galant Studingsail
12		west	fore and main. The wind from the South & east
2			Thus ends these 24 hours
4		S.W	
6		South	Latitude at noon 19” 38 South
8		S.E.By.E	No Long.
10			Pemambuco Light bearing N.By.W½.W distant 700 miles
12			

[P. 321] Bound Towards Home Aprile 1857 (By A. F. C

[2 April 28ths]

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday April 28th
2	N.E.½N	S.E.ByE.	Comes in with light airs and rain
4		S.W	The Ship under all sail Studingsails alow and
6	N.N.E	South	aloft four other vessels in Sight all sleeping the
8			Same as we are . . The wind baffeling from
10			South west to South east . The Middle part
12			Calm The latter part light and baffeling
2			winds. Ships all around us Spook the
4			French Ship Rose of Bordoux thirty day from
6	N.N.E	S.E	in scent of wood Set these here
8	North	E.N.E	alittle and got Some tar in return
10		East	Lat. at noon 1°8" 0´8 South
12	N.N.E		Long 33" 13 west

			Remarks on Board Wednesday April 28th [should be 29th]
2	N.N.E	S.E	Comes in with light airs and
4	North	E.N.E	baffeling Seven or eight Ships within a mile
6	N.By.W	Variable	of us went on board of the French Bark
8			Vergine twenty eight days from Monte Video
10			bound to Liverpool p.m the Capt of the
12	From	S.E	N- England on board The Middle light
2	To	N.W	and variable winds with heavy Showers of
4			Rain The Ship on different tacks took in Royals
6			The Latter part moderate breezes and baffeling
8	North	E.N.E	tacking every two hours The wind dead ahead –
10			employed ftting rigging and making Spun yarn
12	E.S.E	N.E	Lat. at noon 17" 33 South. Long 32" 53 west

			Remarks on Board Thursday April 30th
2	E.S.E	N.E	Comes in with light breezes and
4			fine clear weather The Ship on the labord tack
6			with all drawing Sail . Several Vessels in Sight
8			wind bound like ourselves Saw a large Ship
10	East	N.N.E	Steering to the S.W The Middle part
12			light and variable wind with poping
2	E.By.N	N.By.E	clouds .. The latter part the Same
4			employed fitting the rigging and other
6			Small Jobls Thus ends these 24 hours
8			Latitude at noon 17" 55 South
10			Long- " " 31" 33 west
12			Cape St Roque Bearing By Compass N By NW
			west Distant 714 miles

[P. 322]   Ship   Nimrod, of . New Bedford . N. P. Baker   Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday May 1st
2	E.N.E	North	Comes in with light breezes and
4			fine clear weather Several Ship.s around
6			us . The Capt. went on board of the
8			Norwegian Bark an exchange Some
10			Manilla soap for Some hemp
12	East	N.N.E	The Middle part light cats paws and
2			calms . The Latter much the Same
4			The watch employed working on the
6			Rigging . Several Ships in Sight
8	S.E.	E.N.E	Thus ends these 24 hours
10	North		Latitude at noon 17"48 South
12			No Long.

			Remarks on Board Saturday May 2nd
2	North	E.N.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			light airs and variable with clear weather
6			The Ship close hauled on the Stabord tack
8			The Middle part moderate breezes with
10	N.N.E	East	poping clouds. The Latter part the Same
12			Saw Several outward Coundors
2			The watch employed on the rigging – the
4			Third Mate off duty with a sore finger
6			Thus ends these 24 hours.
8			Latitude at noon 1°6" 4´3 South
10			Longitude " " 31" 16 west
12			Cape St Roque Bearing N.N.W distant 160 m

			Remarks on Board Sunday May 3rd
2	N.N.E	East	Comes in with moderate breezes
4			and fine pleasant weather . The Ship close
6			hauled with every thing Set
8			The Middle part the wind and weather
10			the Same . The latter part fresh breezes
12	N.By.E	E.by.N	and fine clear weather The wind yet
2			holding to the eastward I Suppose these are
4			the trade winds but Nothing in them
6			So ends these 24 hours
8			Latitude at noon 1°4" 02 South
10			Longitude " " 31" 28 west
12			Cape St Roque Bearing N.W.By.N Distant 54

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday May 4th
2	NByE½E=	East	Comes in with fresh breezes and
4			fine clear weather The old Ships howling
6			a long at the rate of eight knots the hour
8			The Middle and latter parts a Strong breeze
10			with fine weather . The Ship New
12		E.By.S	England close aboard of us --
2			The watch employed Spliceing in
4			the Main rigging . A.M took in the
6			Royals & top galant Stay Sails
8			Latitude at noon 1°0" 5´2 South
10			Longitude " " 31" 10 west
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 5th
2	N.By.E½.E =	E.By.S	All these 24 hours fresh breezes
4			and fine weather with poping clouds
6		E.S.E	at. 5 p.m Set top most Studing sails at mid
8			night Set. M. Top galant. Stud. Sail and fore
10			and Main Royals. at daylight the N. England
12			ten miles astern . The watch emp.d
2			as yesterday we find here more westerly
4			variation than is laid down in any of our charts
6			The charts are marked with 1°D but there is all
8			of 1°4 D So ends
10			Latitude at noon 7°" 2´7 South
12			Longitude " " 31" 17 west

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 6th
2	N.By.E½.E	E.S.E	Begins with fresh breezes and fine
4			weather. p.m got the anchor on the low Stabord
6			Saw a Ship Steering to the South and west
8			The Middle and Latter parts Much the
10			Same The Ship with Studingsails alow
12		S.E	and aloft . at noon the Island of
2			Fernando Nohorone Bearing WN.W
4			distant 85 Miles – Thus ends these 24 hours
6			Employed as yesterday
8			Lat. at noon 4" 33 South
10			Long. " " 31" 12 west
12			

[P. 324] Ship Nimrod of . New Bedford . N. P. Baker . Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday May 7th
2	N.By.E½.E	S.E	Comes in with moderate breezes
4			and cloudy weather at 4 p.m Spook the
6	N.By.W	E.S.E	New England The Middle part much
8			the Same The Latter Strong breezes and
10	N.N.W	East	heavy rain in Squalls the wind carying
12			from west to South east - employed R-?-ncing
2			water and other Small Jobs –
4			Thus ends these 24 hours
6	N.By.W	SE	
8			Latitude 2°" 1´0 South
10			Longitude 32" 5 west
12	N.ByW.½W	E.S.E	

			Remarks on Board Friday May 8th
2	N.N.W	S.E	Comes in with A fresh breeze and
4			heavy rain in Squalls. carrying on all top
6			Sail.s at 3 pm unchanged Longitudes -?-
8	N.ByW.½W		a Hermophrodite Brig Showed no colours
10	N.W.	N.N.E	we called him American. at 10 in Studingsails
12			The Middle and Latter parts continues Squalls
2			the wind well to the South
4	N.By.W	E.S.E	The watch employed Scraping the Ship
6		S.E	outside on Sail in Light
8			Thus ends these 24 hours
10		S.S.E	Latitude at noon 00" 26 miles South
12			No Long.

			Remarks on Board Saturday May 9th
2	N.By.W	S.S.E	The Squally weather continues
4			with pleasant breezes from the South and
6			east The rain coming in torrents at times
8	N.N.W		The Middle and Latter parts the Same
10			carying all Sail Studing sails alow and
12		S.E	aloft. a large Swell running from the east
2			The Watch employed Shooking empty pipes
4			The third mate on duty again
6			So ends these 24 hours
8		E.S.E	Latitude at noon 1°" 0´7 North
10			Longitude " " 34" 40 west
12			New Bedford Light House Bearing N.W.½N
			Distant 3137 miles

[P. 325] Bound Towards Home May 1857 (By A.F. C

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday May 10th
2	N.N.W	East	Comes in with a pleasant breeze
4			and fine weather with poping clouds
6	N.W.ByN	N.E	at 5 p.M the wind hauled to the east under
8			in lower Studingsail The Middle part
10			high breezes and baffeling in top galant Studg.
12		East	sails . The Latter part moderate breezes
2			and cloudy The wind hauling to the S.E
4		E.S.E	out top galant and lower Studingsails.
6	N.N.W		Thus ends these 24 hours
8			Latitude at noon 2°" 1´7 North
10		S.E	Longitude " " 35" 43 west
12			

		Remarks on Board Monday May 11th
2	N.N.W = S.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes
4	N.W.ByN.-N.E	and fine weather at 3.p.m The wind hauled
6		Sudently to the N. and east in lower Studingsail
8		The Middle. and Latter parts fresh breezes
10		with poping clouds. A.M took in top
12		galant Studingsails The Ship under all
2		drawing Sail
4		Thus ends these 24 hours
6		Latitude at noon 4" 09 North
8		Longitude 37" 30 west
10		New Bedford L. House Bearing N.W.½North
12		Distant 2850 miles

		Remarks on Board Tuesday May 12th
2	N.W½N = N.E	All these 24 hours fresh breezes
4		and fine clear weather The old Ship going
6		at the rate of ten knots every drawing Sail Set
8		Not as much of a current here abouts as our
10		charts are Marked Variation about the Same.
12		The Watch employed tarring the forward rigging
2		and other Small Jobs
4		So ends
6		Latitude at noon 6°" 1´6 North
8		Longitude " " 39" 30 west
10		New Bedford Bearing NW½ North
12		Distant 2648 miles

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 13th
2	N.W.By.N=N.E		All these 24 hours Strong breezes
4			and poping cloudy weather The Ship
6			with every Sail Set. best foot forward
8			employed as yesterday on the rigging
10			we have yet seen no gulf wind
12			
2			Thus ends
4			Latitude at noon 8°" 3´8 North
6			Longitude " " 42" 10 west
8			New Bedford Light House Bearing NW.½N
10			Distant 2473 miles
12			Variation °6 degrs. westerly

			Remarks on Board Thursday May 14th
2	N.W.ByN = N.E		The first and Middle part of
4			these 24 hours Strong breezes with light
6			poping cloud The Latter part
8			More moderate. every drawing Sail Set
10			A.M Light Rain in Squalls.
12			The watch employed painting the spars
2			and scraping the Stanchions
4			So ends
6			Latitude at noon 1°1" 1´1 North
8			Longitude " " 44 38 west
10			New Bedford L.H Bearing N.W¾ North
12			Distant 2290

			Remarks on Board Friday May 15th
2	N.W½N.N.E		All these 24 hours pleasant
4			Breezes and fine weather The Ship with
6			all Sail Set top Mast and top galant
8			Studingsail Set The wind Steady to
10			a point - The watch employed in
12		N.E.By.E	painting aloft and on the rigging
2			Thus ends
4			
6			Latitude at noon 1°3" 33 North
8			Longitude " " 47" 20 west
10			New Bedford L.H. Bearing NW¾N
12			Distant 2086 miles

H C W — Remarks on Board Saturday 16th

2 N.W½N = N.E — All These 24 hours modest breezes
4 and poping clouds. The Ship under all
6 Sail employed painting the Spars aloft –
8 The carpenter and cooper working at their
10 trades thus ends these 24 hours
12
2 Latitude at noon 1°6" 0´0 North
4 Longitude " " 49" 50 west
6 N-Bedford Light House Bearing NW¾W
8 Distant 1884 Miles
10
12

Remarks on Board Sunday May 17th

2 N.W.½.N E.N.E — The Trade winds continues with
4 fine pleasant weather . every thing Set
6 that will draw a pound every man busy
8 N.W. with conjecture as to when we will get there
10 even finale bets made one it .
12 N.E. we fill in with gulf weed for the fintline
2 So end s
4 Latitude at noon 1°7" 5´5 North
6 Longitude " " 52" 20 west
8 New Bedford L-H Bearing N.W.By North
10 Distant 1712 miles
12 N.E.By.E Variation 5° degrees westerly

Remarks on Board Monday May 18th

2 N.W. N.E.By.E — Comes in with pleasant breeze
4 and fine clear weather
6 The Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes with
8 light fleecy clouds - Saw large quantity
10 of gulf weed – The watch employed bunching
12 Done had forty three Bunches of B.Head and
2 and thirty of w. whale
4 Thus ends these 24 hours
6 Latitude at noon 2°0" 2´0 North
8 Longitude " " 55" 30 west
10 New Bedford Bearing N.W.By.North
12 a Distant 1494 miles

[P. 328] Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford ... N. P. Baker

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Tuesday May 19th
2	~~Nby~~	N.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4	N.W.By.N		fresh breezes and fine clear weather the
6		N.E.By.E	Ship under all Sail . The middle part
8	N.W		Moderate breezes and fine weather out
10			lower Studing sail - The latter part light
12		E.N.E	winds with poping clouds. A.M Saw
2			A. Fore and aft Schooner Standing to the South—
			ale house
4			The " watch employed painting Ship in de [inside ?]
6			Thus ends these 24 hours
8	N.W.½.W.East		Latitude at noon 22"23. N. Long. 58" 00 west
10			- New Bedford . L.H. Bearing N.N.W½ west
12			Distant 1323 miles
			Remarks on Board Wednesday May 20th
2	N.W.½.W East		Comes in with light breezes
4			and fine pleasant weather
6			The Middle part the Same – the latter
8			part moderate brezes with poping clouds
10		E.S.E	the wind hauling to the S.E
12	N.W		The watch employed as yesterday
2			finished painting the inside
4			So end.s these 24 hours
6		S.E	Latitude at noon 23" 52 North
8			Long - " " 60" 20 west
10			New Bedford. L.H Bearing N.N.W.½.W
12			Distant 1191 miles
			Remarks on Board Thursday May 21st
2	N.W.	S.E.	All these 24 hours light breezes
4			and fine pleasant weather . at 6.p.m
6			out Labord Studingsail at Sunset Saw
8			a . Vessel in the Northern board Standing
10			to the Southward - Large Quantity of
12			gulf weed in Sight - The watch employed
2			painting outside - So ends
4			
6			Latitude 2°5" 1´7 at noon
8			Longitude 62" 00 west
10			New Bedford. L. H Bearing N.N.W
12			Distant 1074 miles

[P. 329] Bound Towards Home May 1857 (By A. F. C

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday May 22nd
2	N.W	S.E	Comes in with moderate breezes and
4			fine weather at 4 p.M rain Squalls in -?
6	N.W.By.N	S.S.E	Studingsails. The wind baffeling and light –
8		S.E	The Middle part light airs and fair
10			weather. Set labord Studingsails
12			The Latter part the Same. a.M Saw
2			A.Brig Standing to the Southward
4		E.S.E	Thus ends these 24 hours
6			employed as yesterday
8			Latitude at noon 2°6" 4´8 N
10		East	Longitude " " 63" 40 west
12			N. Bedford Bearing N.N.W distant 955 miles

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday May 23rd
2	N.W.ByN	=East	Comes in with light breezes and
4			poping clouds . The Ship haveing every
6			thing Set that will draw
8			The Middle part the wind and weather
10			the Same - The latter part pleasant
12	N.W½N		Breezes and fine weather. Saw a Brig Steering
2			North - So ends these 24 hours
4		E.S.E	Latitude at noon 2°8" 41 North
6			Longitude " " 65" 20 west
8			New Bedford Bearing N By. W ¾ West
10			Distant 820 miles
12			employed as yesterday .

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday May 24th
2	N.W½N	E.S.E	Comes in with moderate breezes
4			and cloudy. p.M Spoak the Brig Hidalgo
6		South	of East Port. Main. Bound to Bermuda
8		S.S.W	at Sunset the wind baffeling with Rain in Showers
10			The Middle part light airs and calms
12		S.W.	The Latter part variable with rain in -?-
2			at 10 A.M in Studingsails the Ship by the
4			wind two Sails in Sight : No obs
6			Latitude by. D.R. 30" 25 North
8		West	Longitude by D.R. 67" 00 west
10	N.N.W		New Bedford L H Beareing N.By.W½.W
12	North	W.N.W	Distant 694 miles

[P. 330] Ship Nimrod of New Bedford . N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks
			Remarks on Board Monday May 25th
2	W.N.W	North	Comes in with light and baffeling
4	WBy.N		wind with rain in Showers at 4 p.M
6			tacked Ship head to the eastward
8			the wind North. a whale Ship to
10			the N.E. of us distant two miles –
12			The Middle part moderate breezes and
2			clear weather. The Ship close hauled
4		N.N.E	The latter part fresh breezes and fine
6	W.N.W		clear weather the win hauling to
8			the N.E Several vessels in Sight
10			Lat. at noon. 30” 54 N-Long. 68” 20 W
12	N.W.		New Bedford Bearing N.¾.W Distant 640
			Remarks on Board Tuesday May 26th
2	N.W. – N.N.E		Comes in with pleasant
4	N.N.W	N.E	Breezes and fine clear weather The
6			Ship close hauled on the Stabord tack
8			The Middle part the Same. at 11pm.
10	N.By.W	E.N.E	and top mast Studingsail
12			The Latter fine pleasant weather the
2			wind hauling to the S.E – Set Studing sails
4			alow and aloft . emp.d on Small jobs
6			about the Ship two Sails in Sight
8	NBy.W.½W	East	Latitude at noon 32” 57 N. Long 70 west
10			New Bedford L.H. Bearing North
12	NBy.W.½W		Distant 518 miles
			Remarks on Board Wednesday May 27th
2	NBy.W.½W=	E.S.E	Comes in with moderate breezes
4	N.½.W		and fine pleasant wether. The Ship
6			under all Sail - The Middle part fresh
8			Breezes and fine weather with poping cloud
10			The Latter Strong breezes hauling to
12		S.E.	the South . one haul-in Right Standing
2			to the North - Thus ends -
4			Lat. at noon 35” 27 North
6			Long “ “ 70” 30 west
8			New Bedford. L. House Bearing North
10			Distant 368 Miles
12		South	

[P. 331] Bound Home May 1857 (By A.F.C

H	air	water	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday May 28th
2			N.½.W	South	Comes in with Strong breezes and
4	66	76			clear weather at 5 p.M in the Southern
6					edge of the gulf tried the water temperature
8					The Middle part Strong breezes and cloudy
10					popia A large Ship under D.reef.d top
12					Sails Standing to the east. The Latter part
2					light breezes with a heavy Swell the water
4	68	66			Discoloured out of the gulf
6			North		The watch employed Stowing the Dry works overhead
8				S.By.E	and unrigging the boats. Two Ships in Sight
10					Lat. at noon 3°8”2´2 N Long 7°8”48 west
12					New Bedford bearing N Distant 193 miles

H	air	water	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday May 29th
2			North	S.By.E	Begins with light breezes and
4			N.½.W		cloudy weather at noon Set Studingsails
6					on Both Sides alow and aloft. Two whale
8				South	Ships in Sight Steaming to the North
10					The Middle part Strong breezes and clear wether
12					Spook the Barks Arnelia of N. Bedford and the
2					Vennice of N. London The Latter part
4					light baffeling winds with fog and rain AM down
6			N.½..W		in forty five fathoms. at noon Sounded forty fathoms
8				SW	No Ob.s
10				West	New Bedford Bearing North
12				S.W	Distant 100 Miles

H	air	water	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday May 30th
2			N.By.W	S.W	Comes in with light airs and
4					thick fog at 7. p.M hove too with the head
6					yards aback Soundings 35 fathoms Block Island
8			aback		N.N.E distant 30 miles - at 7 pM clear weather
10			N.By.E		got under all Sail on Steering N B E Spook
12				West	the Bark Hercules . The Middle part light
2			E.N.E		airs and clear weather Sighted Montauk
4					Light at 5 A.M took a pilot off Block
6					Island. The latter part moderat clear
8					Steering up the Bay
10					
12					Thus ends our cruiseing.

[P. 332 Bound Home May 1857 (By A. F. C.

[p. 333]

Ship Nimrod New. Bedford Mass.

Nehimiah P. Baker, Master

Monday Tuesday

Wednesday

Ship Nimrod. of New Bedford

Nehimiah P. Baker

Master

Falmouth

Chas. S. Baker Chas. S. Baker

Chas. S. Baker Mass

Falmouth

Nehimiah Mass.

P. Baker

Mr. Charles. Sumner. Baker,

Falmouth

Mass